

TESLA LITE

Power System Recorder



User Manual

Version1.0 Rev 2

Preface

Information in this document is subject to change without notice.

© 2013 ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd. All rights reserved.

Reproduction in any manner whatsoever without the written permission of ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd. is strictly forbidden.

This manual is part of a complete set of product documentation that includes detailed drawings and operation. Users should evaluate the information in the context of the complete set of product documentation and their particular applications. ERLPhase assumes no liability for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising from the use of this documentation.

While all information presented is believed to be reliable and in accordance with accepted engineering practices, ERLPhase makes no warranties as to the completeness of the information.

All trademarks used in association with B-PRO, F-PRO, iTMU, L-PRO, ProLogic, S-PRO, T-PRO, TESLA, TESLA Control Panel, Relay Control Panel, RecordGraph and RecordBase are trademarks of ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd.

Windows® is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

HyperTerminal[®] is a registered trademark of Hilgraeve.

Modbus® is a registered trademark of Modicon.

Contact Information

ERLPhase Power Technologies Ltd Website: www.erlphase.com Email: info@erlphase.com

Technical Support Email: support@erlphase.com Tel: 1-204-477-0591

Using This Guide

This User Manual describes the installation and operation of the TESLA power system recorder and the accompanying TESLA Control Panel user interface software. It is intended to support the first time user and clarify the details of the equipment.

The manual uses a number of conventions to denote special information:

Example	Describes
Start>Settings>Control Panel	Choose the Control Panel submenu in the Set- tings submenu on the Start menu.
Right-click	Click the right mouse button.
Recordings	Menu items and tabs are shown in italics.
service	User input or keystrokes are shown in bold.
Text boxes similar to this one	Relate important notes and information.
	Indicates more screens.

Table of Contents

Pr	eface	i
С	ontact Information	i
U	sing This Guide	iii
Та	able of Contents	v
Ve	ersion Compatibility	ix
P	C System Requirements and Software Installation	xi
1	Overview	1-1
	TESLA LITE System Description	1-1
	TESLA LITE Features	1-1
	Front Panel	1-4
	Rear Connections	1-5
2	Connection and Power Up	2-1
	Mounting	2-1
	Power Supply	2-1
	Signal Connections	
3	TESLA Control Panel Installation	3-1
	Installing TESLA Control Panel	3-1
	Installation on Windows XP or Windows 7	
	First Time Start-Up	3-6
4	Communicating with the Recorder	4-1
	Communication Ports	4-1
	IRIG-B Time Input	4-2
	Communicating with the Recorder (IED)	
	Ethernet LAN Link	
	USB Link	
	Direct Serial Link	
	Modem Link	
	Accessing SCADA Services	
_	Communication Port Details	
5	Working with TESLA Control Panel	
	Recorder Workspace	
	Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition	
	Online and Offline Operation	
	Navigating in TESLA Control Panel	5-6

6	Metering Display	6-1
7	Recorder Setup Utilities	7-1
	Unit Identification	
	Communication Port Settings	
	Recording Control Settings	7-5
	Time Display and Settings	7-9
	Analog Input Calibration	7-11
	Notify	7-13
	Password Protection	7-15
8	Configuring the Recorder	8-1
	Managing Configuration Files	8-1
	Configuration Editor	8-4
	Identification	8-5
	Channels and Triggers	8-6
	Analog Input Channels	8-15
	External Input Channels	8-19
	Summation Channel	8-21
	Sequence Component Channels	8-24
	Impedance Channels	8-27
	Watts and Vars Channels	8-30
	Frequency Channels	
	Logic Functions	8-35
	Fault Locator Functions	
	Power Factor Functions	
	Meter Groups	
	Trend Logging	
_	Printing	
9	Record and Log Management	9-1
	Records	
	Trend Log	9-4
	Event Log	
1() Graphing Records	10-1
	Getting Started	10-1
	RecordGraph Menu Items	10-6
	Views	10-32
	Graphs	10-34
	Templates	10-56

View and Graph Titles	. 10-62
Readouts and Measurements	. 10-64
Calculated Channels	. 10-71
Exporting Views	. 10-72
Exporting Channel Data	. 10-73
Record Summary	. 10-75
Digital Channel Status Indicator	. 10-76
IRIG-B Input Status	. 10-76
Derived Digital Swing Channels for TESLA LITE Swir	ng
Recordings	. 10-77
COMTRADE Import	. 10-77
Print Options	. 10-79
11 Record Export Utility	11-1
COMTRADE Format	11-3
PTI Format	11-5
Excel (CSV) Format	11-7
12 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling	12-1
Maintenance Menu	12-1
Error Handling	12-5
Appendix A Specifications	A-1
Appendix B TESLA LITE Hardware Description	B-1
Appendix C Glossary	C-1
Appendix D Modbus Functions	D-1
Appendix E DNP3 Device Profile	E-1
Appendix F TESLA LITE Handling and Disposition.	
Appendix G TESLA LITE Drawings	G-1
Index	I

Version Compatibility

TESLA LITE Version Compatibility		
TESLA LITE Firmware	Setting Version	TESLA Control Panel
v1.0	401	v1.4

Please contact ERLPhase Customer Service for complete Revision History.

PC System Requirements and Software Installation

Hardware	The minimum hardware requirements are:
	• 1 GHz processor
	• 2 GB RAM
	• 20 GB available hard disk space
	• USB port
	Serial communication port
	A serial port, modem or Ethernet LAN connection is required if communica- tion with a TESLA recorder is desired.
Operating System	The following software must be installed and functional prior to installing the applications:
-	Microsoft Windows XP Professional Service Pack 3 or
	Microsoft Windows 7 Professional Service Pack 1 32-bit or 64-bit
Software Installation	The CD-ROM contains software and the User Manual for TESLA Control Panel.
	Software is installed directly from the CD-ROM to a Windows PC.
	The CD-ROM contains the following:
	• TESLA Control Panel: Program for the recorder
	• TESLA LITE Firmware: Firmware and installation instructions.
	• TESLA LITE User Manual: TESLA LITE manual in PDF format
	• USB Driver
To Install Software on your Computer	Insert the CD-ROM in your drive. The CD-ROM should open automatically. If the CD-ROM does not open automatically, go to Windows Explorer and find the CD-ROM (usually on D drive). Open the ERLPhase.exe file to launch the CD-ROM.
	To install the software on your computer, click the desired item on the screen. The installation program launches automatically. Installation may take a few minutes to start.
	To view the TESLA LITE User Manual the user must have Adobe Acrobat on their computer.
	Anti-virus/Anti-spyware Software
	If an anti-virus/anti-spyware software on your local system identifies any of the ERLPhase applications as a "potential threat", it will be necessary to con-

figure your anti-virus/anti-software to classify it as "safe" for its proper operation. Please consult the appropriate anti-virus/anti-spyware software documentation to determine the relevant procedure.

Installing TESLA Control Panel

The user must be logged on to the target computer as a user with local administrator privileges to install TESLA Control Panel. Once installed, the user may be logged in as a Limited User, as administrator privileges are not generally required for operation of the program. The exception to this is the ability to communicate with TESLA LITE recorders through Modem-LAN Gateway, see "If an internal modem was installed at the factory, it will already be appropriately configured." on page 4-12.

Overview

Instructions for installing TESLA Control Panel and configuring Windows for its use are covered in "TESLA Control Panel Installation" on page 3-1.

Once these steps are complete, go to the First Time Start-Up section for details on launching TESLA Control Panel (see "First Time Start-Up" on page 3-6).

1 Overview

1.1 TESLA LITE System Description

The TESLA LITE power system recorder is a multi-time frame recording system used to monitor electrical power systems. It can record up to 12 ac currents and 6 voltage channels and 38 digital (status) channels and store up to 150 recordings.

The TESLA LITE can record data simultaneously in three time domains: high speed transient fault (seconds), low speed dynamic swing (minutes), and continuous trend (10 second to 1 hour intervals). A wide variety of triggers are available to initiate recording.

The TESLA LITE system consists of the recorder and the TESLA Control Panel user interface software. TESLA Control Panel user interface software provides tools to configure the recorder, retrieve and manage records and display real time measured values. Control Panel also includes RecordGraph, a graphical record display and analysis software tool.

An optional central station program - RecordBase Central Station - is available to automatically collect and store records from multiple recorders. RecordBase provides fast network-based access to collected records through distributed RecordBase View desktop clients.

1.2 TESLA LITE Features

Installation

- 19" rack-mount format
- Small 4U footprint
- Standard signals: 1 A/5 A nominal ac currents, 69 V (120/Root 3) nominal ac voltage, dc current or voltage

Hardware Supports

- 6 voltage analog inputs (69.0 V nominal and 138.0 V peak voltage)
 12 current analog inputs (1.0 A or 5.0 A nominal and 40.0 A or 200.0 A peak
 - 12 current analog inputs (1.0 A or 5.0 A nominal and 40.0 A or 200.0 A peak current defined by installed CTs on the unit level)
 - 38 digital inputs (48/125/250 Vdc selectable via jumper setting on the unit level)
 - 7 output contacts (5 general purpose alarm contacts, 1 cross trigger output contact and 1 recorder functional output contact)
 - 6 front panel LED, namely Recorder Functional LED, IRIG-B Functional LED, Records Stored LED, Recorder Triggered LED, Test Mode LED and Alarm LED

Communication Ports	 Front USB to serial COM port (450) 100BASE Ethernet with front and rear connectors (401) SCADA (404) 	
	 Modem port for internal modem (400) Rear COM port (405) IRIG-B (403) 	
Recording	• Simultaneous operation in transient fault, dynamic swing and long term trend time frames	
	• 96 samples/cycle (50/60 Hz) transient fault recording. Transient fault records from 0.2 to 10.0 seconds with automatic record extension up to the Maximal Record Length seconds under multiple trigger conditions. The Maximal Record Length for the transient fault recording is user configurable and is set in the <i>Utilities</i> > <i>Recording</i> .	
	• 60 samples/second (1 sample/cycle) dynamic swing recordings. Dynamic swing record from 10 seconds to 15 minutes with automatic record extension up to the Maximal Record Length minutes under multiple trigger conditions. The Maximal Record Length for the dynamic swing recording is user configurable and is set in the <i>Utilities</i> > <i>Recording</i> .	
	• Trend recording for 45 user configurable channels for 15 days at sample in- tervals from 10 seconds to one hour	
	• Calculated channels: summations, watts/vars, power factor, positive, nega- tive and zero sequence components, impedance, fault location, frequency, harmonics and logic channels	
	 Record compression to reduce record size, maximize storage capacity and minimize transmission time 	
Triggers	 Rates and level triggering on all input and calculated channels with individual controls for delay, logging, record initiation and alarm contact activation Configurable logic can be applied to digital inputs and internal trigger states 	
	User-assigned trigger priorities help identify critical events and records	
	 Centralized cross-triggering of dynamic swing recordings through Record Base Central Station 	
SCADA	 TESLA LITE supports DNP3 and Modbus SCADA communication proto- cols 	
	• Detailed specifications for the DNP 3 and Modbus communications are pro- vided in the respective appendices.	

Logging	 250 entry event log (circular) 15 day long term event log Voltage sag and swell logging
Fault Location	 Automatic fault location on up to 5 lines Fault location data available in the event log, in recordings and through SCADA
User Interface	 Intuitive power system element model simplifies complex configurations Integrated record and configuration management tools Offline mode allows records to be viewed and configurations created without connecting to the recorder Record display shows record summaries with trigger event lists so that a pre-liminary evaluation can be made before the record is transferred Real-time metering display shows all input and calculated quantities in user customizable layouts
Analysis Tools	 Recorder configuration and relevant event information is embedded in each record Record graphics provide a flexible multi-page interactive display and measurement of all channels including calculated ones COMTRADE record export facility
Output Contacts	 Up to 5 user-configurable output contacts can be activated by triggers Cross-trigger contact can activate other devices Failure / Service Required contact

Communication	• Front USB 2.0 interface (user interface)
	• Front or rear copper Ethernet network link (user interface and SCADA)
	• Direct serial link (user interface and SCADA)
	• External or internal modem link (user interface only)
	• Standard TCP/IP communication protocol used to communicate with Control Panel and RecordBase software
	• SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems) protocols, DNP3 and Modbus. DNP3 over Ethernet is supported

Table 1.1: Port Numbers for TESLA LITE		
450	USB port	
401	100BASE-T	
400	internal modem	
403	IRIG-B	
404	RS-232 SCADA	
405	RS-232 User Interface serial or external modem	

1.3 Front Panel

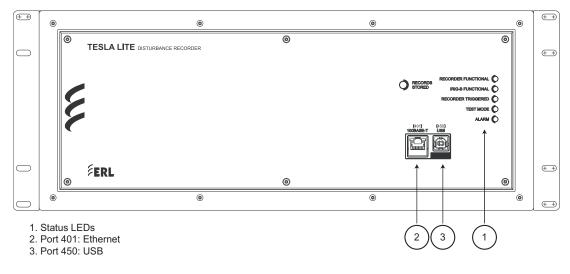
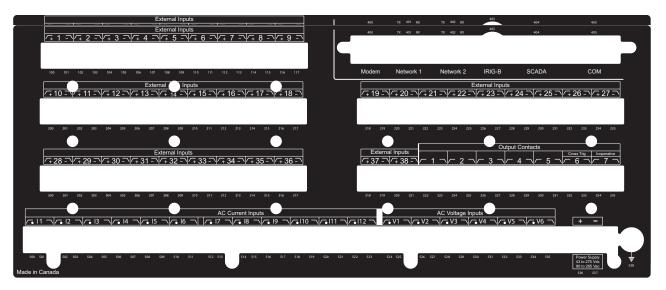


Figure 1.1: Front Panel

USB port

1.4 Rear Connections



Port 400: Internal Modem (option)

Port 401 – 100/1000 BASE-T Ethernet Network

Port 402 – Disabled

Port 403: IRIG B External Clock, modulated or unmodulated

Port 404: EIA 232 SCADA Communication (DNP 3 and Modbus)

Port 405: EIA 232 Serial Connection for PC or an external modem

Ports 500 – 523: AC Current Inputs

Ports 524 – 535: AC Voltage inputs

Ports 100 – 117, 200 – 235 and 300 – 321: External Inputs

Ports 322 – 335: Output Contacts

Ports 536 – 537: Power Supply (43 to 275 Vdc, 90 to 265 Vac)

Port 538: Chassis Ground

Figure 1.2: Rear Connections

2 Connection and Power Up

For drawings, see "TESLA Drawings" in Appendix H.

2.1 Mounting

The recorder is designed to be mounted in a standard . It is 18.970" wide, 6.930" high and 12.742" deep. An additional 3 inches of depth is required for rear connections and cables.

Case Grounding

WARNING!

To ensure safety and proper operation you must connect the recorder's grounding terminal to the station ground. Do not rely on the rack mounting screws to provide case grounding.

Ground the recorder even when testing.

2.2 Power Supply

A wide range power supply is standard. The nominal operating range is 48-250 Vdc, 100-240 Vac, +/-10%, 50/60 Hz. To protect against a possible short circuit in the supply use an inline fuse or circuit breaker with a 5 A rating. Make the chassis ground connection to ensure proper operation and safety.

There are no power switches on the recorder. When the power supply is connected, the recorder starts its initialization process. See "Installing TESLA Control Panel" on page 3-1 for the start up process details.

The use of an external surge protection device is required to pass the surge immunity requirements of IEC/EN 60255-22-5 Criterion A. ERLPhase recommends either of the following for this function:

ERLPhase p/n: 107898

Manufacturer: Phoenix Contact Ltd.

Manufacturer's p/n: 2858357 (PT 2-PE/S 230AC)

or

ERLPhase p/n: 107899

Manufacturer: Dehn Ltd.

Manufacturer's p/n: 953 200 (DR M 2P 255)

One surge protector can be used to protect multiple units, as long as the current limit of the surge protection device is not exceeded.

Note that this is a consumable item and not covered by ERLPhase warranty.

2.3 Signal Connections

External Input Channels	The recorder's external inputs are dry inputs intended for use with signals from a 48/125/250 Vdc station battery. The external inputs are isolated and protected against transient surges. They activate at approximately 32 Vdc.
Alarm Contacts	The alarm contacts on the rear of the unit are dry contacts. They are isolated and protected against transient surges. The contacts are designated as follows:
	1. User-configurable
	2. User-configurable
	3. User-configurable
	4. User-configurable
	5. User-configurable
	6. Cross-trigger
	7. Recorder function
	The cross-trigger contact is used to initiate recording on another recorder when this unit triggers. When activated, the cross-trigger contacts close for 0.10 seconds, regardless of the duration of the triggering condition. This ensures that the cross-trigger function does not become blocked by a continuous trigger condition.
	The user-configurable alarm contacts can be defined for use as part of the re- corder's trigger configuration.
IRIG-B Time Signal	The BNC connector on the rear of the unit accepts either modulated or unmod- uled IRIG-B time signals, with or without the 1344 extensions.
Communication Ports	See "Communicating with the Recorder (IED)" on page 4-2.

Startup Sequence

Table 2.2: Startup Sequence	
On Power Up	Front panel Test Mode LED turns on to indicate the presence of power
~15-20 seconds after Power Up	Test Mode LED goes off
~25-30 seconds after Power Up	Recorder Functional LED turns on.At this point you can log into the recorder Records Stored LED turns on if records are present

Front Panel LEDs

Table 2.3: Front P	able 2.3: Front Panel LEDs	
Front Panel LED	Indications	
Recorder Functional	Normally active green LED that is turned on approximately 25-30 sec- onds after power up, indicating the unit is functional. If an internal fault is detected, the LED is turned off. The LED state corresponds directly with the Failure Contact	
IRIG-B Functional	Green LED that is active when a valid external time synchronizing sig- nal is detected on the IRIG-B port	
Recorder Triggered	Green LED that is active while the recorder is in the process of creating a record	
Records Stored	Green LED that turns on when there are records stored in the recorder's memory. The LED will flash to indicate the Storage Alarm limit has been reached if so configured	
Test Mode	Normally inactive red LED that turns on immediately on power up and goes of after the self-test has been completed (approximately 15-20 seconds)	
Alarm	Normally inactive red LED that indicates a failure has been detected by the software. The presence of the Alarm LED means much of the system is functioning and can be accessed for diagnosis	

3 TESLA Control Panel Installation

Installation of TESLA Control Panel software may require changes to your Windows system configuration for proper operation. Please review the instructions in this chapter to ensure proper setup.

The TESLA LITE CD-ROM contains the following:

- TESLA Control Panel: interface software
- · Firmware update with installation instructions
- User Manual in PDF format
- · Mechanical drawings in electronic format

3.1 Installing TESLA Control Panel

You must be logged on to the target computer as a user with local administrator privileges to install TESLA Control Panel. Once installed, you may be logged in as a Limited User, as administrator privileges are not generally required for operation of the program. The exception to this is the ability to communicate with TESLA LITE recorders through Modem-LAN Gateway (see "If an internal modem was installed at the factory, it will already be appropriately configured." on page 4-12.

Overview

Instructions for installing TESLA Control Panel and configuring Windows for its use are covered in the following sections. Separate instructions for each version of Windows Operating System are provided for the above steps. Use the one that is appropriate for your computer.

The procedure has the following parts:

- 1. Install TESLA Control Panel.
- 2. Install the Null Modem driver.
- 3. Create Windows Dial-Up Network definitions for modem and direct serial connections.

Once these steps are complete, go to the First Time Start-Up section for details on launching TESLA Control Panel (see "First Time Start-Up" on page 3-6).

3.2 Installation on Windows XP or Windows 7

The user will need to have installed previously the ERLPhases USB driver provided with the installation CD. See section "USB Link" on page 4-5 for instructions.

Step 1: Install TESLA Control Panel Software from CD-ROM

- 1. Insert the TESLA LITE CD-ROM in your drive.
- 2. The CD-ROM should start automatically. If it doesn't, go to Windows Explorer and run the "CD.exe" file at the root of the CD-ROM directory.
- 3. To install TESLA Control Panel software on your computer, select the *TESLA LITE Power System Recorder* icon, then the *Install TESLA Control Panel*. The installation program starts automatically, but may take a few minutes to begin.
- 4. During installation a prompt appears asking whether your TESLA recorders are 50 Hz or 60 Hz units. For proper operation it is important to select the correct one. If you need to change this in the future, re-install TESLA Control Panel.
- 5. When the installation is complete, a TESLA Control Panel icon is placed on your desktop. Use the icon to launch Control Panel.

If you prefer, you can start Control Panel through Windows Start menu (*Start>Programs>ERLPhase/TESLA Control Panel*).

A virtual software modem called a "Null Modem" must be set up for direct serial cable communication between this computer and a TESLA recorder. A Null Modem driver is provided with the TESLA installation CD-ROM.

This section provides step by step instructions on how to install the Null Modem driver.

- 1. Start Windows Control Panel by going to *Start>Control Panel*.
- 2. Double-click the Phone and Modem Options icon.
- 3. Select the *Modems* tab. Select *Add* to open the Add Hardware Wizard.
- 4. Select *Don't detect my modem; I will select it from a list,* then select the *Next* button.

Step 2: Installing Null Modem Driver Software

Control Panel Edit View Pavorites Too	a tep
) tast. + 🔘 - 🤌 🔎	Search 🜔 Folders 🛄 -
ress 🕞 Control Panel	
Control Panel 🛞	I G ≷ ∅ ₩ 🖻 😤 🕊
- Switch to Category View	Step 3 - Add dware Remov Adviristrative Date and Time Display Folder Options
See Also	Phone and Modern Options 🛛 🛛 💽
Windows Update	Dialing Rules Modems Advanced Network Phone and Innections Modem
(g) Help and Support	The following moderns are installed
	M Add Hardware Wizard
	Install New Modem Do you want Windows to detect your modem?
	Windows will now try to detect your modern. Before
	Continuing, you should 1. If the modern is attached to your
	computer, make sure it is turned on 2. Quit any programs that may be using
	the modern.
	Click Next when you are ready to continue.
	Qon't detect my modem; I will relect it from a list
	<back next=""> Cancel</back>

Figure 3.1: Null Modem Driver Installation

5. Select the *Have Disk* button, select *Browse*. To find the file go to *c:\Program Files\ERLPhase\TESLA Control Panel\Null_Mdm.Inf*. Select *OK*. This is the default location for TESLA Control Panel. If you selected a different location to install TESLA Control Panel, you will find the Null Modem driver (Null_Mdm.Inf) in that directory.

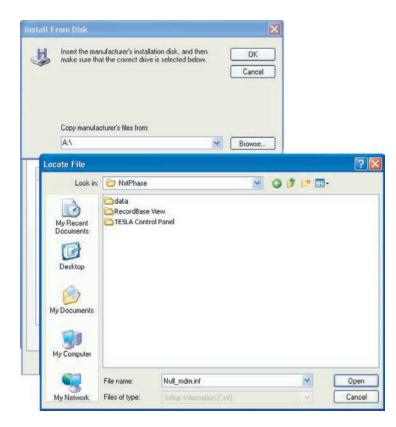


Figure 3.2: Browse for Null_Mdm.Inf

- 6. Select the *Generic Null Modem* driver and select *Next*. If you are given more than one option, select the one that has the most recent date associated with it.
- 7. Select the serial port you wish to use. You are setting up a serial port to be used for a direct cable connection to a TESLA. Typically COM1 or COM2 are available on a PC for this purpose. Select *Next*.

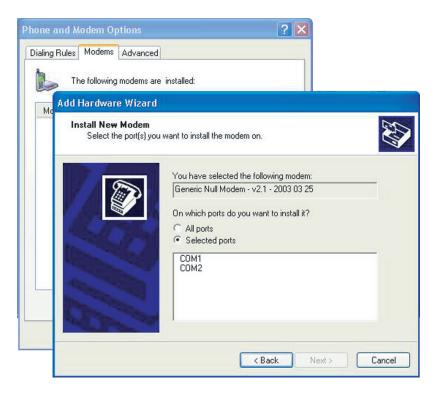


Figure 3.3: Select Serial Port

In Windows XP, you may get a message stating that the Null Modem "has not passed Windows Logo testing" and asking "Do you want to continue the installation?" Select *Continue Anyway* to continue.

8. Select *Finish* and close the Phone and Modem Options and Control Panel dialog boxes.

3.3 First Time Start-Up

Starting TESLA
Control PanelTo start TESLA Control Panel, double-click the TESLA Control Panel icon
placed on your desktop by the installation process or select Start>Program
Files>ERLPhase>TESLA Control Panel.Data LocationTESLA Control Panel uses a data location on your computer to store records
and settings from your recorders. By default it is C:\Program Files\Nxt-
Phase\Data, although you may change this later by using the File\Data Loca-
tion command from the Main Menu.

When you change the data location, previously configured IEDs will not be affected. Only newly created IEDs will use the new data location. To edit the data location of existing IEDs use the Main Menu *Edit* button.

Note that recent Microsoft Windows security updates prevent non-Administrative user accounts from storing data under c:\program files; it may be necessary to change the default record and config storage locations for the IEDs.

🌇 TESLA Control Par	nel - [Main Menu]	_ 🗆 🗙
File View Help		
Data Location		
Exit	Select IED TESLA Demo Unit Edit Delete Add New	
		Exit
. –		
Main Menu		
	Current IED: TESLA Demo Unit Disconnected	

Figure 3.4: Data Location

4 Communicating with the Recorder

4.1 Communication Ports

The TESLA recorder has multiple communication ports for local and remote access to its user interface and SCADA services. For port pin-out and cabling information see "Communication Port Details" on page 4-18.

Table 4.1: Communication Ports			
Location	Port	Function	
Front Panel	401	RJ-45 receptacle, 100BASE-T Ethernet interface. Default IP = 192.168.100.80 Used for user interface access or SCADA access through Etherne LAN.	
Front Panel	450	USB-B receptacle, High speed USB 2.0 interface Used for user interface access Default fixed baud rate 115,200 N81 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit).	
Rear Panel	400	RJ11 receptacle, Internal modem interface. Default Baud rate 38,400 N81 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit)	
Rear Panel	401	RJ-45 receptacle 100BASE-T Ethernet interface. Same subnet as front panel port 401. Used for user interface access or DNP SCADA access through Ethernet LAN	
Rear Panel	403	BNC receptacle, IRIG-B Interface. Modulated or un-modulated, 330 ohm impedance.	
Rear Panel	404	RS-232 DCE female DB9. Used for SCADA communication. Default Setting: 19,200 baud O71 (odd parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit)	
Rear Panel	405	 RS-232 DCE female DB9. Used for: User interface access through a direct serial connection. User interface access through an external modem. The optional ERLPhase Modem Adapter converts this port to a Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) to simplify connection to an external modem. Default Setting: 38,400 baud N81 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit) 	

4.2 IRIG-B Time Input

The recorder is equipped to handle modulated or unmodulated GPS satellite time IRIG-B signals. The IRIG-B time signal is connected to the BNC connection on the back of the recorder. When the IRIG-B signal is provided to the recorder and is enabled in the settings through the user interface, the IRIG-B functional LED comes on and the recorder clock is referenced to this signal. No settings are required to differentiate between modulated or unmodulated signals; this is automatically detected by the recorder.

You can enable or disable the IEEE 1344 extension in the terminal mode settings *Utilities>Setup>Time*. The enabled mode receives the year from the IRIG-B signal. Disable this setting, if the available IRIG-B signal has no year extension.

4.3 Communicating with the Recorder (IED)

You can connect to the recorder to access its user interface and SCADA services by:

- Front USB 2.0 interface (user interface)
- Front or rear copper or optical Ethernet network link (user interface and SCADA)
- Direct serial link (user interface and SCADA)
- External or internal modem link (user interface only)

The recorder has a front panel USB Port (Port 450), two Ethernet Ports 401 (one front and one rear panel) and two rear serial ports (Port 404 and Port 405) that provide direct access to its user interface and SCADA services.

4.4 Ethernet LAN Link

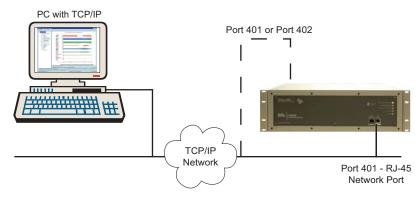


Figure 4.1: Ethernet LAN Link

You can access both the recorder's user interface and DNP3 SCADA services simultaneously with the Ethernet TCP/IP LAN link through the network port Port 401. Both front and rear ports 401 are 100BASE-T copper interface with an RJ-45 connector.

Connect to the LAN using a standard Ethernet cable with RJ-45 connectors.

By default, the Port 401 is assigned with an IP address of 192.168.100.80. If this address is not suitable, it may be modified using the relay's Maintenance Menu, see "Maintenance Menu and Error Handling" on page 12-1.

Modify the Default Gateway and Network Mask if necessary.

- The Default Gateway may need to be changed if the recorder and the control panel (or RecordBase) are on different but connected networks. The default setting is No Default Gateway.
- The Network Mask may need to be changed if the recorder and control panel are on different subnets. The default setting is 255.255.0
- To modify the Default Gateway or Network Mask use the maintenance Menu command 1- Modify IP address
- If unsure of these setting contact your network administrator

TESLA Control Panel Setup

- 1. Ensure that the computer running TESLA Control Panel has access to the Ethernet network to which the recorder has been connected.
- 2. Start TESLA Control Panel.
- 3. Choose the target recorder from the *Select IED* list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
 - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button

Main Menu Select IED List	
TESLA 4000 Control Panel - [Main Jenu]	
TESLA 4000 Control Panel Paccods Testua 4000 Control Panel Testua 4000 Control Panel Testua Demo Unit Continuous Recording Eventa Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit Edit	
FIED Definition IED Name: Tesla LITE Demo Unit Comments: Location:	
IED Serial Number: TESLA-4001-110518-03 Modet: TESLA LITE Configuration: 5A Current Inputs	
Main M P/MU Module: TESLA 4000 Co	
Communication C Direct Serial Link: Baud Rate: 38400 Modern Link Modern:	
Phone Number:	
Image: Network Link Image: First IP Address 192 168 100 15 Image: Comparison of the state of th	
Verse SocKSS Proxy Server IP: Port Number: 0	
Connect Through IED:	
Add New Modem/Serial Link Qet Information From TESLA	
Folder placement Recordings Folder: C:Program FilesWtdPhasetdata/TESLA Demo Unit/ Configs Folder: C:Program FilesWtdPhasetdata/TESLA Demo Unit/ Browse]
Save IED definition Cancel	

Figure 4.2: Edit IED

• The method of communication with the recorder is specified as part of its IED definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the *Network Link* option is selected and the recorder's IP address is entered.

- For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.
- 4. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button.
 - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
 - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar

TESLA Control Panel Records Trands Commission Recording Events Memory Unline	Select IED	eno lad	
- Configuration		Connecting: Attempting to connect to ED, please well Connected - Checking system type	
Main Manu			

Figure 4.3: Connect Button Dialog Box

4.5 USB Link

Your PC must be appropriately configured for USB communication (see "TESLA Control Panel Installation" on page 3-1).

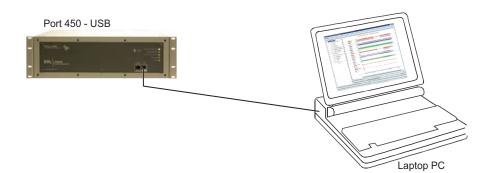


Figure 4.4: USB Link

To create an USB link between the recorder and the computer, first the USB driver for the ERLPhase 4000 Series Device needs to be installed, as follows:

Unzip the file (can be obtained from ERL web site):

ERLPhase_USB_driver.zip

In this case we assume you unzipped to the Desktop In Windows XP or Windows 7 Connect a USB port of the PC to Port 450 (USB front) of the TESLA 4000. The TESLA 4000 was already powered on. In the window "Welcome to the Found New Hardware Wizard" "Can Windows connect to Windows Update to search for software?" Check the option "No, not this time" In the window "This wizard helps you install software for:" **ERLPhase 4000 Series Device** "What do you want the wizard to do?" Check the option "Install from a list or specific location (Advanced)" In the window "Please choose your search and installation options" "Search for the best driver in these locations" "Uncheck the option "Search removable media (floppy, CD-ROM.)" Check the option "Include this location in the search" Browse for the following folder: C:\WINDOWS\tiinst\TUSB3410 In the window "Hardware Installation" "The software you are installing for this hardware "ERLPhase 4000 Series Device" has not passed Windows Logo testing to verify its compatibility with Windows XP or "Windows can't verify the publisher" Hit Continue Anyway In the window "Completing the Found New Hardware Wizard" "The wizard has finished installing the software for" "ERLPhase 4000 Series Device" Hit Finish To verify the installation was successful, and to which comm port is the ERLPhase 4000 Series Device configured, do the following: In Windows XP go to Start>Control Panel>Performance and Maintenance>System>Hardware>Device Manager>Ports

or (if using Control Panel's Classic View)

Start>Control Panel>System>Hardware>Device Manager>Ports

In Windows 7 'small icons' view, go to

Start>Control Panel>Device Manager>Ports

Look for the port number associated to this device

"ERLPhase 4000 Series Device"

Look for a COM#, where "#" can be 1, 2, 3, etc. Leave the default settings for this port.

It is recommended to restart the PC after the USB driver installation.

The default baud rate for the recorder USB Port 450 is 115200, however to double check it login to the recorder display and go to:

Main Menu> System> Recorder Comm Setup

To establish a USB link between the recorder and your computer, connect your computer's USB port and Port 450 on the recorder's front panel. Use a standard USB peripheral cable.

- 1. Ensure the recorder port and your PC's port have the same baud rate and communication parameters.
 - The recorder's USB port appears as a serial port to the PC and is fixed at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit and has a default baud rates of 115,200 bauds.
 - The baud rate and communication parameters of your computer's USB port is set automatically by TESLA Control Panel (*Edit IED*>*Communication*>*Direct Serial Link*)
- 2. Choose the target recorder from the *Select IED* list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
 - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button.
 - The method of communication with the recorder is specified as part of its IED definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the *Direct Serial Link* option is selected.
 - For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.
- 3. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button.
 - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
 - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar at the bottom of the screen.

	Status Bar shows TES software is connected and the name of the C	to the recorder	
			Exit
Main Menu		Ļ	
TESLA Control Panel,	Current IED: TESLA Demo Unit	Connected	li.

Figure 4.5: Status Bar

If the connection fails, check the following:

- The communication parameters are the same on both ends (see Step 1 above).
- The correct serial port has been selected on your computer.

Some newer laptop computers do not have serial ports. A USB serial converter adapter can provide a surrogate serial port for a direct connection to the TESLA recorder. The Edgeport USB Serial Adapter, model # Edgeport/1, from B&B Electronics (www.bbelec.com) is an example of such a device.

4.6 Direct Serial Link

Your PC must be appropriately configured for serial communication (see "TESLA Control Panel Installation" on page 3-1).

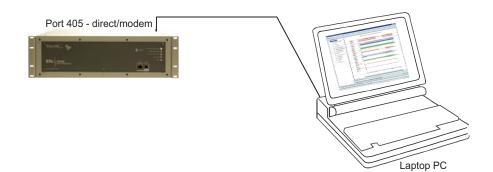


Figure 4.6: Direct Serial Link

To create a serial link between the recorder and your computer, connect your computer's serial port and Port 405 on the recorder's rear panel.

The serial ports are configured as EIR RS-232 Data Communications Equipment (DCE) devices with female DB9 connectors. This allows them to be connected directly to a PC serial port with standard straight-through male-tofemale serial cable, for pin-out for details see Communication Port Details on page 4-14. Rear Port 404 is for SCADA and Port 405 can be used for direct serial access and external modem.

1. Ensure the recorder port and your PC's port have the same baud rate and communication parameters.

- Port 405 is fixed at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit and has a default baud rates of 38,400 bauds.
- 2. Choose the target recorder from the *Select IED* list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
 - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button.
 - The method of communication with the recorder is specified as part of its IED definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the *Direct Serial Link* option is selected.
 - For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.
- 3. Initiate the connection by selecting the *Connect* button.
 - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
 - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar at the bottom of the screen.

	Status Bar shows TESLA Control Panel software is connected to the recorder and the name of the Current IED.
	Exit
Main Menu	
TESLA Control Panel	Current IED: TESLA Demo Linit Connected

Figure 4.7: Status Bar

If the connection fails, check the following:

- The communication parameters are the same on both ends (see Step 1 above).
- The correct serial port has been selected on your computer.

4.7 Modem Link

External Modem

Your PC must be appropriately configured for modem communication (see "TESLA Control Panel Installation" on page 3-1).

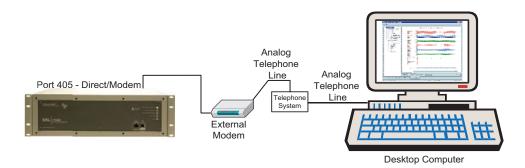


Figure 4.8: Modem Link - External

Using an external modem, you can also access the recorders's user interface through a telephone link between the recorder and your computer.

Recorder Setup

- 1. Connect a PC-compatible external serial modem to Port 405 on the rear of the recorder.
 - The cable between the recorder and the modem requires a crossover and a gender change as both devices are configured as RS-232 DCE ports.
 - You can use the ERLPhase Modem Port Adapter (part # 101629) to make the recorder's Port 405 appear as a DTE (like a PC serial port). A standard modem cable can then be used to connect to the recorder.
 - For port pin-out and cabling information see "Communication Port Details" on page 4-18.
 - If the unit has an internal modem, an external modem will not work.
- 2. Connect the modem to an analog telephone line or switch and turn it on.
 - A standard telephone cable with an RJ-11 connector is used.
- 3. Configure the recorder's Port 405 to work with the modem.
 - Port 405 settings are accessed through the recorder's standard user interface.
 - a. Establish a network or a USB connection between your computer and Port 401 or 450 on the recorder, run TESLA Control Panel software and initiate a connection to the unit.
 - b. When connected, select *Utilities* in the Main Menu list, and go to the *Communication* tab to access the Port 405's settings.

間 <mark>。TESLA Control Pa</mark> Ele Siew Help		
TESLA Control Pan — Recrids — Trends — Events — Unities — Configuration	el TESLA Demo Lint TESLA DEMO	
Enable modem.	Set Baud rate.	6
Dent Serie (Net 400) Pet 400 P	Beather (1120) • Beather (1120) • Martine (1120)	
Viterral Modes Basel Rate: Modes Fabrication Thing		

Figure 4.9: Communications Setup Utility

- c. Set the Baud Rate. This will be the rate at which the recorder will communicate with the external modem. It does not control the rate at which the modems communicate with each other. Unlike a direct serial link, there is no need for this baud rate to match that of the remote computer. A rate faster than the modem's top speed is recommended to take full advantage of the modem's compression capabilities.
- d. Select External Modem.
- e. The Modem Initialization String lets you set any special command codes required by your modem. The factory default for this field is "M1" for external modems. These default values are all that are required for most modems.
- f. Save your changes, close the Utilities tab and disconnect.

TESLA Control Panel Setup

- 1. Configure your computer to work with its modem. Refer to your computer and modem documentation.
- 2. Choose the target recorder from the Select IED list in TESLA Control Panel's Main Menu.
 - If there is not already an entry for this recorder, create one using the *Add New* button.
 - The method of communication with the recorder is part of each IED's definition. Use the *Edit* button to view or change this information. Ensure the Modem Link option is selected and the telephone number of the recorder's modem is entered.

- For details on IED definitions see "Working with TESLA Control Panel" on page 5-1.
- 3. Initiate the connection by selecting the Connect button
 - A dialog box will appear to show connection progress.
 - The connection state and the current IED you are connected to is shown on the Windows status bar.

Internal Modem

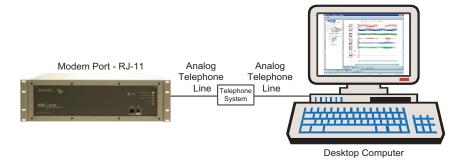


Figure 4.10: Modem Link - Internal

You can access the recorder's user interface through a telephone link between the relay and your computer using an optional internal modem (Port 400 if installed).

Connect the recorder's Port 400 to an analog telephone line or switch using a standard RJ-11 connector.

Internal modem configuration is done the same way as for external modem. Modem initialization string is M1 for internal modem.

If an internal modem was installed at the factory, it will already be appropriately configured.

4.8 Accessing SCADA Services

-	The recorder supports DNP3 (Level 2) and Modbus SCADA protocols as stan- dard features. This section describes how to connect and configure the servic- es. Protocol details, including point lists, are provided in the appendices.
Serial Port Connection	Both DNP3 and Modbus protocols are available on the recorder's serial Port 404, an RS-232 DCE port with a female DB9 connector. The port is wired to support a connection to a PC serial port (or equivalent) using a standard straight-through male to female serial cable. An external RS-232 to RS-485 converter can be used to connect to an RS-485 network. For port pin-out and cabling information see "Communication Port Details" on page 4-18.
Ethernet Connection	The DNP protocol can also be available over Ethernet using TCP or UDP. A standard 100BASET Ethernet cable is required.
	The Ethernet port can support DNP SCADA and user interface access via TES- LA Control Panel at the same time.
	For details on setting the recorder's IP address, "Maintenance Menu and Error Handling" on page 12-1.
Protocol Settings	Configuration of the SCADA protocol and communication parameters is done through the recorder user interface. Use TESLA Control Panel to connect to the recorder, then go to Configuration editor section to access SCADA Com- munication from the Elements Tree. Setting descriptions follow.

٦

From Config Edit select SCADA Communications.	
TESLA 4000 Control Panel - [Config Edit] File Edit, Config View Help	
Element Tree Identification Image: Sep30A Communication Image: DNP Comparison Image: DNP Comparison <t< th=""><th>SCADA Communication Serial Baud Rate: 13200 Bata Link Timeout: 1000 ms (0 to disable) C Even None</th></t<>	SCADA Communication Serial Baud Rate: 13200 Bata Link Timeout: 1000 ms (0 to disable) C Even None
C DNP Serial C DNP LAN TCP C DNP LAN UDP	Network Keep-Alve Timout: UDP Response Conjigand Port Connection Based On Onection Based Onection Based Onection Onection Based Onection Based Onection Onection Based Onection Based Onection Based Onection Onection Based Onection Based Onection Based Onection Onection Based Onection Based Onection Based Onection Onection Based Onection Based Onection Based Onection Onection Based
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree Show Primery Units	IP Addess: 132 . 168 . 1 . 2 Port. 20000
Main Menu Utilities Config Edit Metering	Events Continuous Trends Records
ESLA 4000 Control Panel	Current TED: TESLA Demo Linit Connected /

Figure 4.11: SCADA Protocol Settings

Table 4.2: SCADA	Table 4.2: SCADA Protocol Settings Mode		
Mode	Select one of the available SCADA modes.		
Baud Rate	Port 404 serial baud rate. Default is 19,200.		
Parity	Port 404 serial parity. Note: When parity is set to None and a Modbus protocol is selected, the number of stop bits automatically is set to 2, as per the Modbus standard.		
Stop Bits	(Automatic setting). Always set to 1 stop bit except as noted in Parity setting above.		
Data Bits	(Automatic setting) The number of data bits is controlled by the selected protocol mode. Modbus ASCII:7 data bits Modbus RTU:8 data bits DNP 3:8 data bits		
Slave Address	Identifies the unit to the SCADA master.		
Datalink Timeout	 (DNP) Specifies the time in which the recorder expects a response from the SCADA master to primary frame messages. If a response not received in this time, the recorder will re-transmit the message. Configuration default timeout is 1000 ms per DNP3 Technical Bullet 9804-002. This document is available from the DNP3 User's Group (www.dnp.org). For UDP and TCP modes, the timeout is not settable and is automatically set to 0 milliseconds. 		
Master IP Address	(DNP TCP or UDP) Defines the IP address of the master SCADA device that will be polling the TESLA. This prevents unauthorized master devices from communicating with the TESLA. Note: This setting does not control IP address of the TESLA's Ethernet card. That is done through the recorder's Maintenance Menu. Make sure the Master IP Address is different from the TESLA IP Address.		
Port	DNP TCP or UDP) Defines the TCP or UDP port on which the DNP service may be accessed. Usually set to 20000.		

SCADA Point Mapping

Modbus Protocol

The data points available for Modbus SCADA interface are fixed and are not selectable by the user. Complete details regarding the Modbus protocol emulation and data point lists can be found in "Modbus Functions" on page Appendix D-1.

👫 TESLA 4000 Control Panel -	[Config Edit]	_ 🗆 🗙
File Edit Config View Help		
Element Tree I dentification SCADA Communication Point Map Class Data CSADA Summary Channel Group Meter Groups PMU CDR	Mode Baud Rate: 13200 • Mode Other and the second sec	
Show Channel Tree Hide <u>T</u> ree	Show Primary Units	Save/Close
Main Menu Config Edit		
TESLA 4000 Control Panel	Current IED: TESLA 4000 internet Not Connected	11.

Figure 4.12: Communications Setup In Control Panel for Modbus

DNP Protocol

The relay supports a DNP3 (Level 2) SCADA connection. DNP3 is available via a direct serial link or an Ethernet LAN connection using either TCP or UDP.

Serial DNP communications can be utilized exclusively via serial Comm Port 404. Comm Port 404 is an RS232 DCE DB9F port located on the back of the relay. An external RS-232 to RS-485 converter can be used to connect the relay to an RS-485 network.

Network DNP communications can be utilized via physical LAN Port 401. Port 401 is available as a pair of RJ-45 ports, one on the front of the recorder and one on the rear. DNP communications can be used with multiple masters when it is utilized with TCP.

The data points available for DNP SCADA interface are selectable by the user. Complete details regarding the DNP3 protocol emulation and data point lists can be found in "DNP3 Device Profile" on page Appendix E-1.

lement Tree	Group	Name	Mapped to Point List	
Limits		Binary Inputs		
SCADA Communication	1,2	External Input 1	×	1
DNP Configuration	1,2	External Input 2	×	1
Point Map	1,2	External Input 3		1
Class Data	1,2	External Input 4	X X X X	1
- SCADA Summary	1,2 External Input 5		×	1
- Channels	1,2	External Input 6	×	1
Meter Groups	1,2	External Input 7	×	
	1,2	External Input 8	×	
	1,2	External Input 9	× .	
	1,2	External Input 10	× .	
	1,2	External Input 11	X	
	1,2	External Input 12	×	
	1,2	External Input 13	×	
	1,2	External Input 14	×	1
	1,2	External Input 15	×	1
	1,2	External Input 16	×	
	1 4 2	F. 4 1 1 4 7	•••	1.9
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree Show Prima		Primary Units	Close	

Figure 4.13a: DNP_point_map

Jement Tree	Group	Point Index	llame	Chan	ae Ev	ent C	tann.	Deadband	Deadband	Scale	Reported	T
dentification	Group	Point Index	Barne	none	1	2	3	beadband	Units	Scale	Unito	
Limite Alarms			Binary Inputs									1
SCADA Communication	1,2	0	External loput 1		30				10 m		1	1
DNP Configuration	1.2	1	External liquid 2		XXXXX							1
Point Map	1,2	2	External Input 3		×							
Class Data	1,2	3	External input 4		×							
SCADA Summary	1.2	4	External liput 5		30							
Channels	1,2	5	External Input 6		XXX							
Meter Groups	1,2	6	External Input 7		30							
	1.2	7	External Input 8		30							
	1,2	0	External Input 9		×							
	1,2	9	External input 10		×							
	1.2	10	External liput 11		30							
	1,2	11	External Input 12		30							
	1,2	12	External input 13		30							1
	1,2	13	External lipid 14		30							
	1,2	14	External Input 15		XXXXXXXXX							
	1,2	15	External input 16		×							
	1.0	10	Concerned from d + 9		100							

Figure 4.13b: DNP_class_data

Diagnostics

Protocol monitor utilities are available to assist in resolving SCADA communication difficulties such as incompatible baud rate or addressing. The utilities can be accessed through the Maintenance user interface, "Maintenance Menu and Error Handling" on page 12-1.

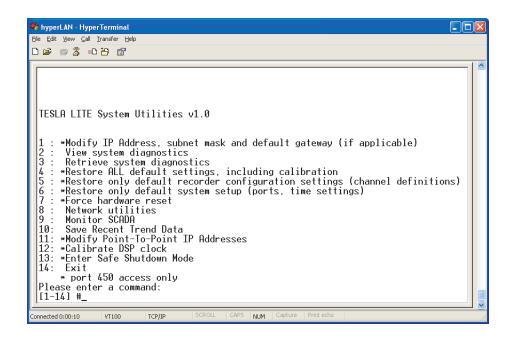


Figure 4.14: HyperTerminal

4.9 Communication Port Details

The serial port 405 is configured as EIA RS-232 DCE devices with female DB9 connectors. This allows them to be connected directly to a PC serial port with a standard straight-through male-to-female serial cable.

A modem adapter (part #101629) is available to convert a port into a DTE device, equivalent to the serial port on a PC. The adapter allows you connect an external modem to the recorder's Port 405 using a standard modem cable.

Table 4.	Table 4.3: TESLA Recorder Serial Ports				
Port Location Function					
405	Rear Panel	Serial port for connection to an external modem or for direct con- nection to a computer (configurable). Default baud rate set at 38,400 baud.			
404	Rear Panel	Connection to SCADA (DNP3 or Modbus) interface. Default baud rate set at 19,200 baud.			

Table 4.4: Signal connections to pins on Recorder Port				
Signal Name	Direction PC<->IED	Pin # on the IED Port		
DCD	←	1		
RxD	←	2		
TxD	\rightarrow	3		
DTR	\rightarrow	4		
Common		5		
DSR	←	6		
RTS	\rightarrow	7		
CTS	←	8		
No connection		9		

Notes:

IED is DCE, PC is DTE.

Pins 1 and 6 are tied together internal to the IED.

Table 4.5: Cable Pin Connections				
Male DB-9 Cable End for IED Port	Female DB-9 Cable End for Computer Port			
Pin # on Cable	Pin # on Cable			
1	1			
2	2			
3	3			
4	4			
5	5			
6	6			
7	7			
8	8			
9	9			

Table 4.6: Signal name connections to pins on Modem Adapter		
Signal Name	Direction Modem <-> IED	Pin # on the Modem Adapter
DCD	\rightarrow	1
RxD	\rightarrow	2
TxD	\leftarrow	3
DTR	\leftarrow	4
Common		5
DSR	\rightarrow	6
RTS	\leftarrow	7
CTS	\rightarrow	8
No connection		9

Notes:

IED (with modem adapter) is DTE, modem is DCE. Pins 1 and 6 are tied together internal to the IED.

5 Working with TESLA Control Panel

5.1 Recorder Workspace

TESLA Control Panel supports multiple recorders. Each recorder has its own workspace within Control Panel that stores its communications parameters, records and configuration files.

A separate workspace should be created for each recorder on your system to store its configuration files and records.

When first installed, TESLA Control Panel includes a workspace for a recorder called TESLA Demo Unit. It contains sample records and configuration files and is configured for network connection with an evaluation unit.

Selecting a Recorder Workspace

To work with a particular recorder, select it from the *Select IED* box on the *Main Menu* tab. If you are already connected to an IED you will not be able to select a different IED until you disconnect.

TESLA Control Panel - [Utili	
e Help	Select IED -
	TESLALITE
Unit Identification	
Moo	iel: 4001 LITE
Serial Numb	
1000 C	ID: TeslaLite15
IED Firmware Versio	
Required Settings Version	
Communication Version	
System Frequen	
Nominal Current Rating	In: 5A
Station	
Station Nar	ne: TESLA Lite
Station Numb	er: Lite IP15
Locati	on: Lab IP15
	×
Unit Identific	ation (Communication) Recording) Time) Analog Input Calibration) Notify /
1	
Safe Shutdown	Cancel Save Close
Main Menu Utilities	
SLA Control Panel v0.08	Current IED: TeslaLite15 Connected
	Current IED Connection Status

Figure 5.1: Selecting a Recorder Workspace

Current IED

Selecting a recorder sets TESLA Control Panel's focus to that recorder's workspace, known as the Current IED. The records and configuration files belong to the selected recorder.

If you initiate a connection using TESLA Control Panel, it connects to the current IED using the communication parameters specified for this IED.

The name of the Current IED is always displayed in the Status Bar at the bottom of the TESLA Control Panel window (for details see Figure 5.1: Selecting a Recorder Workspace on page 5-1).

TESLA Control Panel assumes that the recorder it is communicating with is the one identified as the Current IED. Forcing a connection with a different recorder (i.e. moving the serial cable without telling Control Panel to disconnect), can cause the records and configuration files of that recorder to be mixed with those of the Current IED.

5.2 Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition

Recorder workspaces are added, modified or deleted from the TESLA Control Panel Main Menu using controls in the *Select IED* dialog box (for details see Figure 5.1: Selecting a Recorder Workspace on page 5-1) The *Edit* button displays the selected recorder's definition screen. The *Add New* button is used to create a new recorder definition. The *IED* definition is shown in Figure 5.2: Recorder Workspace Definition and the settings are described in the following table.

t IED			
ED Definition	×		
IED Name:	TESLA LITE		
Comments:			
Location:			
IED Serial Number:	TESLA-3502-110518-03		
Model:	TESLA LITE -		
Configuration:	5A Current Inputs	-	
PMU Module:			
Communication			
	Serial Link:		-
	-		_
	Baud Rate: 38400	<u> </u>	
C Modem Link	Modem:		-
Pho	ne Number:		
FIIU	ne Number. J		
Network Link	First IP Address	192 . 168 . 100 . 15	
	C Second IP Address	192 . 168 . 100 . 15	
Use SOC	CKS5 Proxy		
	ver IP:		
Port Nu	mber: 0		
C Connect Through IED:		<u>~</u>	
Add New Modem/Serie	al Link	Get Information From TES	
Folder placement			
	:\Program Files\NxtPhase\data	TeslaLite15\Record Browse	
	:\Program Files\NxtPhase\data\		

Figure 5.2: Recorder Workspace Definition

Table 5.1: IED Workspace Settings	
IED Definition	
IED Name	The IED Name is the name you assign to this recorder's workspace. It appears in the IED selection and the Current IED display at the bot- tom of the TESLA Control Panel window. We recommend that you use the same name for this workspace as the Unit Name given to the recorder ("Unit Identification" on page 7- 2).
Comments	User-defined, for your reference only.
Location	User-defined, for your reference only.
IED Serial Number	Enter the IED Serial Number to match the serial number of the actual recorder.

Table 5.1: IED Workspace Settings	
Get Information from IED	Connects to the recorder and retrieves its configured name, location and serial number. The corresponding fields in the IED Defini- tions are overwritten.
Model	TESLA 2000 / 3000 / 4000 / LITE, 18 or 36 channel, or TESLA 3000 / 4000- Cooperative IED
Configuration	
IP Address	IP addresses of the recorder. The recorder's default factory IP addresse 192.168.100.80. It is changed through the recorder's Maintenance Menu,
Communication	
Direct Serial Link	Connect to this recorder through a serial cable.
Modem Link	Connect to this recorder via a telephone link.
Network Link	Connect to this recorder via a TCP/IP network.
Connect Through IED	Connect to this recorder through another recorder that is providing a modem-Lan gateway. An IED Definition for the selected recorder must already exist. For details on setting up a modem-Lan Gateway "If an internal modem was installed at the factory, it will already be appropriately configured." on page 4-12)
Folder Placement	The Default Folder directory applied to new IED definitions can be modified with the <i>File>Data Locations</i> command from the Main Menu.
Recordings Folder	The directory where the IED's retrieved records are stored.
Configs Folder	The directory where the IED's configuration files are saved.

You can share configuration files and records with other TESLA Control Panel users by using common folders

5.3 Online and Offline Operation

TESLA Control Panel can be used with or without a connection to the selected recorder. Both offline and online modes work within the selected Current IED workspace.

Offline (Not Connected)	In Offline mode, you can manage and display a recorder's local (previously up- loaded) records and create and edit configuration files without being connected to the unit.
Online (Connected)	In Online mode you are connected to the recorder and have access to both local and remote data and functions:
	• Records (both local and on the recorder)
	• Event log
	• Metering (realtime readings of input and calculated channels)
	• Channel and trigger configurations (the one presently active in the recorder and any saved ones you may have created)
	Setup utilities and record configuration screens
	Record graphics display
	Trend logs
Connection Status	The Status Bar at the bottom right side of the TESLA Control Panel window shows if you are presently online or offline.

5.4 Navigating in TESLA Control Panel

TESLA Control Panel uses a split screen format. The left pane is used for navigation or selection. The right pane is the working area for each of the program's main sections. To bring up the Control Tabs, shown below, you must select the appropriate item on the Navigation Tree by double-clicking.

Navigation Tree	Select Item	Working Ar	ea
Were Testad Control Panel - [Main Minestern] Tile View Help TESLA Control Panel — Records — Trends — Continuous Recording — Events — Metering — Utilies — Configuration	nu] Select ED TESLA LITE → Re-Size Bar	Disgonnect Edit Delete Add New	Exit
Main Menu Records	Trends Events	Metering Utilities	Config Mgr
Contr	I ol Tabs	Status I	Bar

Figure 5.3: TESLA Control Panel Display Sections Navigation Tree

The left pane provides a means of moving between TESLA Control Panel functions or selecting items within a function (e.g. channels from a record). TESLA Control Panel functions—Records, Trend, Events, Metering, Utilities and Configuration are activated by a double-click.

You can optimize the screen space between the tree and the working area to create a larger working area. Some screens have a *Hide Tree* button to maximize the working area.

Working Area	The Working Area on the right pane of the display represents the main working area of each section of the TESLA Control Panel.
Control Tabs	The Control Tabs are a row of selection tabs near the bottom of the screen. Each time you start a function, a corresponding tab is created.
	Select the control to be to nevige to from one core to enother or the Main Manu

Select the control tabs to navigate from one screen to another or the *Main Menu* item. Use the *Close* button to close the screen.

Status Bar The Status Bar at the bottom of the TESLA Control Panel displays the name of the selected recorder workspace and the status of the connections.

6 Metering Display

The recorder has a full set of real-time metering displays that provide present readings from the analog and digital input channels, and the calculated channels.

The Metering display is accessed through the *Metering* item in the *Main Menu* tab's function list.

1 TESLA Control Panel - [Metering	9]	
<u>F</u> ile <u>H</u> elp		
		1
e1:la: current 1A:Mag: 0.331 e1:lb:current 1B:Mag: 0.331 e1:lc:current 1C:Mag: 0.337 e1:la:current 3A:Mag: 2.192	A e1:la:current 2A:Mag: 0.815 A A e1:lb:current 2B:Mag: 0.779 A A e1:lc:current 2C:Mag: 0.822 A A e1:la:current 4A:Mag: 0.374 A	A
e1:lb:current 3B:Mag: 2.224 e1:lc:current 3C:Mag: 2.276	A e1:lb:current 4B:Mag: 0.361 A A e1:lc:current 4C:Mag: 0.427 A	
Frequency 1: 0.000	e1:Va:ph voltage:Mag: 0.002 kV e1:Vb:ph voltage:Mag: 0.002 kV Hz e1:Vc:ph voltage:Mag: 0.002 kV	E
Analogs Digita	Is Meter 1	
Metering O	Show As Primary Zoom Level(%) 100	Freeze <u>C</u> lose
Main Menu Records	Trends Events Metering	Utilities Config Mgr
TESLA Control Panel v0.02	Current IED: TES	LA LITE Connected

Figure 6.1: Metering Display

Standard Metering Screens	The Metering display provides tabs at the bottom to select among multiple dis- play screens. The first two tabs, <i>Analogs</i> and <i>Digitals</i> are the default tabs and present the readings from the analog inputs and external inputs.
User-Defined Metering Screens	You can define an additional ten user-defined metering screens. Setup of these additional screens is part of the recorder's configuration (see "Meter Groups" on page 8-43).
Primary/ Secondary	Metered values can be shown as either system primary or secondary quantities.

Display Zoom	The magnification of metering screens can be adjusted using the <i>Zoom Level</i> (%) control. This allows the display to be enlarged for easy viewing while commissioning or testing.
Freeze	The <i>Freeze</i> button provides a way to temporarily stop the update of the display. It can be used to ensure a synchronized set of readings for documentation purposes. The metering display can be exported to another program using Windows built-in Alt PrintScreen key and standard paste functions.
	Phase angle readings displayed in meter groups are based on the configured Phase Angle Reference Channel (see "Phase Angle Reference Channel" on page 8-10).

7 Recorder Setup Utilities

The TESLA recorder has global setup parameters that establish its identity and define its operation. Setup parameters define:

- Unit identification
- Communication port parameters
- Record length and mode settings
- Time display and settings
- Analog input calibration
- Central Station trigger and record notification
- Passwords

Model:	4001 LITE
Serial Number:	TESLA-4001-110518-03
Unit ID:	TeslaLite15
IED Firmware Version:	v0.03
Required Settings Version:	401
Communication Version:	403
System Frequency:	60 Hz
Station —	
Station Name:	
Station Number:	
Location:	

Figure 7.1: Recorder Setup Utilities

The setup parameters are accessed through the *Utilities* tab on TES-LA Control Panel. You must be communicating with the IED for the *Utilities* tab to be available.

For details on connecting to the recorder using TESLA Control Panel software see "Communicating with the Recorder" on page 4-1.

7.1 Unit Identification

The Unit Identification tab identifies a particular recorder and its records. Double-click *Utilities* to bring up the tabs; select *Unit Identification*.

Model:	4001 LITE
Serial Number:	TESLA-4001-110518-03
Unit ID:	TeslaLite15
IED Firmware Version:	v0.03
Required Settings Version:	401
Communication Version:	403
System Frequency:	60 Hz
Station	
Station Name:	
Station Number:	
Location:	

Figure 7.2: Recorder Setup Utilities - Unit Identification

Table 7.1: Unit Ide	Table 7.1: Unit Identification Settings		
Identification	Identification		
Serial Number	Read-only field, displays the serial number of the TESLA unit cur- rently connected.		
Unit ID	User-entered field that identifies the unit. It is part of the name given to records produced by the unit to identify their origin. By convention, this name should be the same as the "IED Name" assigned to the recorder and recorder's workspace. The name must not contain the following: "," "/" "\" ":" or any other character not valid for a Windows file name.		
IED Firmware Version	Read-only field that displays the firmware version of the currently connected TESLA unit.		
Required Settings Version	Describes the version of the settings file required by the connected recorder. Control Panel is capable of creating older versions of settings files for use with recorders whose firmware has not been updated (see "Managing Configuration Files" on page 8-1).		

Table 7.1: Unit Ide	ntification Settings
Communication Version	Read-only field that displays the version of the communications pro- tocol used by the currently connected TESLA unit.
System Frequency	Read-only field that displays the assumed power system frequency of the recorder. This is a factory setting.
Station	
Station Name	User-defined, for your reference only.
Station Number	User-defined, for your reference only.
Location	User-defined, for your reference only.

7.2 Communication Port Settings

The Communication settings control the modes and baud rates of the recorder's communication ports and defines the SCADA communication mode.

TESLA Control Panel - [Utilities] File Help		
Communication Service Port Direct Serial (Port 450): Direct/Modem Port Select C Direct Serial (Port 405) C External Modem (Port 2) C Internal Modem	Baud Rate: 115200 Baud Rate: 38400 Modem Initialization String:	
	mmunication / Recording / 1	
Safe Shutdown		Cancel Save Close
Main Menu Records	Trends Events	

Figure 7.3: Recorder Setup Utilities - Communication Ports

Table 7.2: Communication Settings		
Service Port		
	on the front of the recorder. It can be used for connection with rminal program (to access the Maintenance Menu).	
Baud Rate	Sets the baud rate of the port. The default baud rate is 115,200 N81 baud.	
	Note: The baud rate must match that of the port of the compu- ter connected to this port. For details about changing the baud rate see "Setting Windows Serial Port Parameters" on page 4- 18.	
	For best results, use the maximum baud rate that your com- munication link and equipment can sustain.	
Direct/Modem Port		
	s to either the recorder's rear panel Port 405 or its (optional) ling on the Port Select setting.	
Port Select	Direct Serial: Port 405 is enabled for a direct serial connection with TESLA Control Panel or a terminal program (to access the Maintenance Menu).	
	External Modem: Port 405 can be used to connect to an exter- nal modem through a serial link.	
	Internal Modem: Enables a modem connection through the recorder's rear panel RJ-11 Internal Modem Port. Requires that the recorder has the internal modem option installed. The internal modem can be disabled through the Maintenance Menu.	
Baud Rate	Sets the baud rate of port 405. The default baud rate is 38,400 baud. For a direct serial connection on Port 405, the baud rate must match that of the port of the computer connected to this port. For details about changing the baud rate see "Setting Windows Serial Port Parameters" on page 4-18.	
	When configured for an internal or external modem, the baud rate specifies the rate at which the recorder communicates with the modem. The actual communication rate between modems is less than or equal to this setting, depending on what the modems can negotiate over the phone line. For best results, use the maximum baud rate that your	
Modom Initialization	communication link and equipment can sustain.	
Modem Initialization String	When using an internal or external modem, a modem initialization string can be entered containing modem control codes. The factory default for this field is "M1". Refer to the modem manual for details.	

For details regarding the data and functions available on the TESLA recorder's SCADA port see "Modbus Functions" in Appendix D and "DNP3 Device Profile" in Appendix E.

7.3 Recording Control Settings

The Recording Settings control the parameters of the High Speed Recording, Low Speed Recording and Trend Logging.

For High Speed and Low Speed Recording the TESLA recorder can create up to three records simultaneously. The TESLA employs sophisticated trigger combination algorithms used to combine data from multiple events into a single record and also to reduce the amount of redundant data in the records. In addition, the TESLA will combine data captured using multiple time-frames into a single record.

In the TESLA there are two modes of capturing data; Edge Recording and Duration Recording. Both modes are available for High Speed Recording, only Edge Recording is available for Low Speed Recording.

Edge Mode

TESLA Control Panel - [Utilities]			
le <u>H</u> elp			
High Speed Recordings		Low Speed Recordings	
Trigger Mode: Edge	C Duration		
Sample Rate: 5760	samples / second	· · · · · ·	les / second
Pre-trigger Time: 0.2	0 - 1 seconds	rio anggor rino.) seconds
Normal Record Length: 1	0.2 - 10 seconds		900 seconds
Maximum Record Length: 2	1 - 10 seconds	Maximum Record Length: 120 60 - 9	900 seconds
Trend Recordings			
Sample Rate: 10	seconds / sample		
Sample Rate:	Records/second/channel (RMS samples/second/channel) Accumulation Mode Status	Storage Alarms Alarn Linits Enoble	d Contact
Hig	h/Low Speed: Recycle v when ful ACTIVE	80 % tuli 🔽	-
	Trends: Recycle - when ful ACTIVE	80 days accumulated 🔽	-
	CDR: vnsupp	Not applicable for CDR data.	
Unit Identification	Communication Recording Time A	nalog Input Calibration λ Notify /	<u> </u>
Safe Shutdown			Cencel Save Qose
Main Menu Utilities			
SLA Control Panel v0.03		Current IED: TeslaLite15	Connected

Figure 7.4: Recorder Setup Utilities - Edge Recording

In Edge Recording, the rising edge of the trigger is used to create a record that has a set amount of pre-trigger data and a set amount of post-trigger. This is known as a normal length record. If another trigger is processed while the record is being created, the record may be extended to the full normal length of data associated with the new trigger. Multiple extensions can occur up to the Maximum Record Length limit. Records with combined High Speed and Low Speed data can only be extended during the High Speed data capture portion of the record.

Edge Recording mode tends to create smaller records that contain useful fault data around the start of the trigger, but may not capture data for the entire duration of the trigger.

To enable record auto-extension for multiple triggers, the Maximum record Length must be larger than the Normal Record Length.

At least small amount of pre-trigger time is recommended to ensure the triggering event is included in the records.

Duration Mode

🐘 TESLA Control Panel - [Utilities]			
Eile Help			
High Speed Recordings		Low Speed Recordings	
Trigger Mode: C Edge	Duration		
Sample Rate: 5760	samples / second	Sample Rate: 60 sam	iples / second
Pre-trigger Time: 0.2	0 - 1 seconds	Pre-trigger Time: 20 0 - 6	50 seconds
Post-trigger Time: 1	0 - 10 seconds	Normal Record Length: 60 10 -	900 seconds
Maximum Record Length: 2	1.2 - 10 seconds	Maximum Record Length: 120 60 -	900 seconds
Trend Recordings			
Sample Rate: 10	seconds / sample		
Continuous Disturbance Recording (CD Sample Rate:	R) Records/second/channel (RMS samples/second/channel)		
Storage		-Storage Alarms	
	Accumulation Mode Status	Alarm Limits Enable	ed Contact
High	uLow Speed: Recycle 💌 when full ACTIVE	80 % full 🔽	-
	Trends: Recycle v when full ACTIVE	80 days accumulated 🔽	
	CDR: unsuppo	rted Not applicable for CDR data.	
Unit Identification	Communication Recording (Time) A	nalog Input Calibration 👌 Notify 🖌	<u>×</u>
Safe Shutdown			Cancel Save Close
Main Menu Utilities			
TESLA Control Panel v0.03		Current IED: TeslaLite15	Connected

Figure 7.5: Recorder Setup Utilities - Duration Recording

In Duration Recording, the duration of the trigger determines the record length. The record stores the configured amount of pre-trigger data, continues to record while the trigger is active and then records a configured amount of posttrigger data. If a trigger remains active, the TESLA LITE stops recording once the Maximum Record Length limit is reached. If a subsequent trigger occurs while a record is being created, it will be combined with the first trigger using a logical OR operation as long as it is not near to the maximum record length limit. If the trigger is processed near the end of the record, a new overlapping record will be created instead of combining the triggers. Records with combined High Speed and Low Speed data can only be combined during the High Speed data capture portion of the record.

Duration Recording mode captures all the data during the fault trigger, but tends to create larger records that may contain unimportant data.

Table 7.3: Recordi	ng Settings
High Speed Recordin	ıg
Trigger Mode	Select Edge or Duration mode. See above for descriptions.
Sample Rate	Displays the configured high speed sample rate of 96 samples per cycle.
Pre-trigger Time	The length of data that is recorded prior to the trigger time. At least 0.1 seconds of pre-trigger time is recommended to ensure the triggering event is included in the records.
Normal Record Length	Normal Record Length (Edge Mode) is the total length of the record, including pre-trigger data, without any record extension.
Post-Trigger Time	Post Trigger Time (Duration Mode) is the length of data that is cap- tured after the falling edge of trigger event.
Maximum Record Length	Edge Mode: The maximum length of the record including pre-trigger, post-trigger and extensions. To enable record auto-extension for multiple triggers, the Maximum record Length must be larger than the Normal Record.
	Duration Mode: The maximum length of the record including pre-trig- ger, trigger and post-trigger.
Low Speed Recording	9
Sample Rate	Samples at 50 or 60 samples/second (1 sample/cycle) producing record lengths of a few minutes to capture slower system dynamic swings. The sample rate for low speed recording is based on the recorder's system frequency which is a factory setting.
Pre-trigger Time	The length of data prior to the trigger time that is included in the recording.
Normal Record Length	The total duration of each recording under single trigger conditions. Includes the pre-trigger time.
Max. Extended Record Length	The maximum length of the record including pre-trigger, post-trigger and extensions. To enable record auto-extension for multiple trig- gers, the Maximum Record Length must be larger than the Normal Record.
Trend Recordings	
Sample Rate	Read-only display of the trending interval in seconds. The trend log- ging rate is configured in the recorder's setting file (see "Trend Log- ging" on page 8-44).

Storage		
High/Low Speed Accumulation Mode	Selects whether to overwrite the oldest transient or swing records when the storage space is full or the 150 record limit has been reached or to stop storing new records. The Storage Alarm can be used in conjunction with the Stop setting to provide notification in advance of the full condition.	
High/Low Speed Storage Alarm Limits	When enabled, you can enter a limit giving the percentage of record- ing space that causes an alarm. Enter a number between 60 and 99. The storage alarm condition is indicated by flashing the front panel "Record Storage" LED and activating a selected alarm contact. Note: the alarm contact assigned to this is displayed as a read-only value. It's set as part of the recorder's configuration (see "Storage Alarms" on page 8-6).	
Trend Accumulation Mode	Selects whether to overwrite the oldest trend data when the 15 day storage limit has been reached or to stop trend. The Storage Alarm can be used in conjunction with the Stop setting to provide notifica- tion in advance of the full condition.	
Trend Storage Alarm Limits	When enabled, you can enter a limit giving the number of days of accumulated trend information that causes an alarm condition. Enter a number of days between 10 and 15. The storage alarm condition is indicated by flashing the front panel "Record Storage" LED and activating a selected alarm contact. Note: the alarm contact assigned to this is displayed as a read-only value. It's set as part of the recorder's configuration (see "Storage Alarms" on page 8-6).	

7.4 Time Display and Settings

The Time Control tab displays the recorder's current time and provides controls to describe the IRIG-B time signal input. In the absence of an IRIG-B input there is a facility to set the time manually.

	TESLA Control Panel - [Utilities]	
	Ele Help Time Display ED Time as © Lical Time Wed 2012 Feb 29 08:24:29 no sync. Incoming RIG Time Signal Properties © Use EEE 1344 if Present © Do not use EEE 1344 © Not use EEE 1344 © Not use EEE 1344 © Co and use EEE 1344 © Do not use EEE 1344 © Manually Set ED Time Manually Set ED Time Recorder Time Zone Setting: @ Image: Setting:	
	Figure 7.6: Recorder Setup Utilities - Time Control	
	When the time is changed manually or by the application of IRIO isting trend and continuous disturbance recording data will be co You should erase this data after performing the time change.	· •
Displayed Time	Time is maintained in UTC format on the recorder (i.e. without a t set or daylight savings time applied). If the clock feeding the IRI nal to the recorder is sending local time, the recorder converts it internally.	G-B time sig-
	The time displayed in the Time Control screen above is determining jacent time display settings. The recorder will automatically com- internal UTC time as required. The Recorder Time Zone Setting the offset between Local time and UTC. DST will automatically the offset if appropriate.	vert from its determines
Event and Record Timestamps	Event timestamps in the recorder's Event Log are also controlled time display settings. They will be displayed as UTC or local tim ured here.	•
Integration	Record timestamps shown in Control Panel's Records tab are han ferently. Record times are converted from UTC using the Windo Date settings of the PC running Control Panel. This enables record tiple time zones to be normalized to a common time zone and for	ws Time and rds from mul-

IED Time is displayed as		
UTC	Sets the time display and the Event Log timestamps to Universal Coordinated Time (UTC). Note that UTC time is not affected by the Recorder Time Zone setting or Daylight Savings Time.	
Local Time	Sets the time display and the Event Log timestamps to Local Time. Local time is converted to UTC using the Recorder Time Zone setting.	
Local Time with DST	Same as Local Time, except Daylight Savings Time (DST) is factored into the time conversion. Daylight Sav- ings Time is assumed to be in effect from 2 AM on the first Sunday in April until 2 AM on the last Sunday in October.	
Present Time Display	When connected to a recorder, the recorder's present time is shown and continually updated. The specified time settings (e.g. Local Time) are applied to the dis- played time.	
Sync/No Sync Display	Indicates that the recorder is synchronized to an IRIG-B time signal input.	
Incoming IRIG Signal Properties	These settings determine how the recorder responds to IEEE 1344 information in the IRIG-B time signal and manually define the format of the incoming time if IEEE 1344 data is not available.	
Use IEEE 1344 If Present	 If Use IEEE 1344 if Present is checked and the source clock generates IEEE 1344 data, the recorder: Uses the time zone offset from the IEEE 1344 data embedded in the IRIG-B time signal. Reads the IEEE 1344 data to determine the mode of the incoming IRIG signal (UTC, Local, Local with DST). Otherwise, the recorder uses the manually entered time zone offset and clock source mode settings. 	
Do not use IEEE 1344	If Do Not Use IEEE 1344 is selected, the recorder will ignore any IEEE 1344 data in the IRIG-B signal and use the manually entered time zone offset and clock source mode settings.	
IRIG Source	Specifies the mode of the incoming clock signal. Ignored if IEEE 1344 data is present in the IRIG-B time signal and the Use IEEE 1344 If Present setting is enabled.	
Manually Set IED Time	Allows the recorder's clock to be manually set if an IRIG- B signal is not present. If an IRIG-B signal is present, but does not contain IEEE 1344 data, the year can be set manually.	
Recorder Time Zone Setting	Provides the offset from local time to UTC in hours. For example, Central Time has a +6 hour offset from UTC. This setting is ignored if IEEE 1344 data is present in the IRIG-B time signal and the Use IEEE 1344 If Present setting is enabled.	

7.5 Analog Input Calibration

The Calibration Utility provides a means of calibrating the recorder's analog input channels. It is accessed through the TESLA Control Panel's Utilities tab as Analog Input Calibration.

		1	1	————————————————————————————————————
Chan	Name	Offset	Gain	Applied Signal:
11	e1.la. current 1A			Applied Signal.
12	e1.lb.current 1B			
13	e1.lc.current 1C			
14	e1.la.current 2A			
15	e1.lb.current 2B			Calibrate Offset and Gain
16	e1.lc.current 2C			
17	e1.la.current 3A			
18	e1.lb.current 3B			
19	e1.lc.current 3C			
V1	e1.Va.ph voltage			
V2	e1.Vb.ph voltage			
V3	e1.Vc.ph voltage			
110	e1.la.current 4A			
111	e1.lb.current 4B e1.lc.current 4C			
112	e1.Ic.current 4C Undefined			
V4 V5	Undefined			
V5 V6	Undefined			
V0	Underlined			
	Unit Identification λ Communication	λ Recording λ Time λ	Analog Input Calibrat	ion (Notify (

Figure 7.7: Analog Input Calibration

AC Channel Calibration Process

To calibrate a channel (*Main Menu>Utilities>Analog Input Calibration*):

1. Select the channel or channels from the list. More than one channel of voltage or current can be chosen using the *Control/Shift* + *left-click*.

It is possible to calibrate multiple channels simultaneously by using the mouse to select a set of channels from the list. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection methods.

- 2. Enter the voltage or current magnitude that is applied to the channel. The signal magnitude level should be measured with a precision calibrated instrument.
- 3. Press the *Calibrate Offset* and *Gain* button. If a channel has not yet been configured, only *Calibrate Offset* will be displayed.
- 4. Under the *Offset* and *Gain* columns the line of the channel being calibrated *OK* or *No* will be displayed (see "Analog Input Calibration" on page 7-11).
- 5. Repeat for all other channels being used.
- 6. Use the *Save* button to load the new calibration to the recorder.

Out of Range An error message is displayed if the applied signal as seen by the recorder differs from the value entered in the Applied Signal field by more than 10%. This helps to prevent erroneous calibration.

7.6 Notify

	The TESLA LITE recorder can call a ERLPhase RecordBase Central Station via modem or LAN to notify it of selected events.
	Notification is used for two purposes:
	 To initiate cross-triggering of dynamic swing records on other recorders. To initiate record transfer to RecordBase when a new record is created. The Notify tab of the Utilities screen contains settings to control the dial-out process and the initiation of record transfers.
Automatic Record Transfer	You can control which records are automatically transferred to the RecordBase Central Station by specifying the required record priority. The setting ranges from 0 (all records) to 3 (highest priority only) and provides an option to dis- able automatic record transfers completely.
	Record priority is determined by the highest priority trigger included in the re- cord. Trigger priority is set as part of each channel's configuration.
Cross-Trigger Notification	A notification call to RecordBase to trigger swing recordings on other record- ers can be initiated by any of the recorder's triggers. Cross-trigger notification is selected as part of each channel's configuration.

Eile Help	el - [Utilities]					_	
- Notify Communic		/	Retry Atte	mots			
C Modern Phone Nur			_ _	num Attempts:	9		
C LAN	s: 0.	0.0.0	Delay Bet	ween Attempts: 6	0 seconds		
O Not Cor	nect						
	r on creation o g if Priority is at		tify _				
	Analog Input Calibration Communication Recording Time Analog Input Calibration Notify						
Safe Shutdown					Cancel	Save	Close
, Main Menu	Records	Trends	Events	Metering	Utilities	Config Mgr	J
TESLA Control Panel v).02			Current IE	D: TESLA LITE	Connected	- :

Figure 7.8: Notify Communication Strategy

Table 7.5: Notify Settings				
Connect Using	The TESLA recorder can be set to notify a RecordBase Central Station via modem or LAN, or to not notify at all. These 3 options are mutually exclusive. Note that the availability of these controls is dependent on the hardware options and configuration of the recorder.			
Modem	If <i>Modem</i> is selected, enter the telephone number of the RecordBase call-in modem. All standard modem dialing characters are supported (e.g. a comma is used to specify a pause in the dialing sequence).			
LAN	If <i>LAN</i> is selected, enter the IP address of the computer running RecordBase Central Station.			
Do Not Connect	If <i>Do Not Connect</i> is selected, the TESLA recorder will not notify RecordBase Central Station of new records or cross triggers. This is a global setting and can be used to temporarily disable notification.			
Retry Attempts	These rules are applied when the TESLA recorder fails to establish communication with RecordBase Central Station (i.e. if the phone line is busy, or if the network is down).			
Maximum Attempts	When the TESLA recorder fails to establish contact with RecordBase central station, this is the maximum number of attempts it will make before giving up.			
Delay Between Attempts	Specifies the delay, in seconds, that the TESLA will wait before making another notification attempt.			
Notify on creation of new Recording if Priority is at least	Controls which records, if any, are automatically transferred to the RecordBase Central Station. When a record is created with a priority equal to or greater than the specified value, the recorder sends a New Record Created notification message to RecordBase. The setting can range from 0 (all records) to 3 (highest priority only). Selecting Do Not Notify disables automatic record transfers completely. Record priority is determined by the highest priority trigger included in the record. Trigger priority is set as part of each channel's configuration.			

7.7 Password Protection

Access to various TESLA LITE functions can be protected through the use of passwords.

View Level
No Password Required
C Password
Change Level
No Password Required
C Password
-Service Level
C No Password Required
Password password

Figure 7.9: Passwords

There are three user access levels: VIEW, CHANGE and SERVICE.

Setting Passwords

Passwords can be viewed and set through the *Passwords* tab of TESLA Control Panel's Utilities screen.

You have the option of explicitly disabling the password protection for each access level. Leaving the VIEW access level password disabled, for example, will allow free use of the TESLA LITE for read-only operation.

The Password tab can only be accessed when connected via direct serial link through the recorder's service port (Port 450). This provides protection from unauthorized remote access while ensuring that onsite staff can freely use the recorder.

	Function	Required Access Level
Records	Display Record List from IED	VIEW
	Delete Record from IED	CHANGE
	Create Fault or Swing Record	VIEW
	Rename Local Record	None
	Display Local Record List	None
	Delete Local Record	None
Trends	Delete Trends (local)	None
	Delete Trends on IED	CHANGE
	Download Trends	VIEW
	Display Trends	None
	Event Log	VIEW
Events	Display Event Log	VIEW
	Erase Event Log	CHANGE
Metering	Metering Display	VIEW
Utilities	Display Unit Identification	VIEW
	Set Unit Identification	CHANGE
	Display Communication Settings	VIEW
	Set Communication Settings	CHANGE
	Display Recording Settings	VIEW
	Set Recording Settings	CHANGE
	Display Time & Settings	VIEW
	Set Time & Settings	CHANGE
	Display Calibration	VIEW
	Save Calibration Changes	SERVICE
	Change and save passwords	SERVICE
Configuration	Display Configurations (Online)	VIEW
	Display Configurations (Offline)	None
	Load Configuration to IED	CHANGE
	Save Local Configuration	None
	Delete Local Configuration	None

Table 7.6: Setting Passwords									
	Edit Local Configuration	None							
	Rename Local Configuration	None							
	Import Local Configuration	None							
	Save as Local Configuration	None							
	Copy from other IED	None							
	New Configuration	None							

8 Configuring the Recorder

Where the Setup Utilities of the previous chapter specify the recorder's global characteristics, it is the recorder's Configuration File that defines its individual channels and recording triggers.

The configuration file identifies and adjusts the recorder's input channels, derived (calculated) channels, record triggers, metering displays and trend logs. It also specifies how the recorder handles record storage and excessive trigger conditions. Configuration files are created and managed by TESLA Control Panel and loaded into the recorder's non-volatile memory through the communications link.

8.1 Managing Configuration Files

TESLA Control Panel's *Configuration Manager* creates and manages configuration files and handles transfer to and from the recorder. To open the Configuration Manager screen, double-click the *Configuration* line in the left pane of the Main Menu screen.

The configurations shown in the Configuration Manager screen are specific to the selected Current IED. To work with configurations from another recorder, you must first select that unit as the Current IED (from the Main Menu).

Name	Settings Date	Comment	Edit
Configurations for TESLA LITE Present Settings	2012 Feb 28 15:15:35	T-PRO4000 in parallel system	Get from IEI
Saved Settings			Load to IEC
2012-02-29_14.35.49	2012 Feb 29 09:31:37	T-PRO4000 in parallel system	
			<u>C</u> opy
			Delete
			Rename
			Import
			Save <u>A</u> s
			Copy from
			other IED
			New
			Re <u>f</u> resh
			Close

Figure 8.1: Configuration Manager

If a communication link to the Current IED is available, you can work directly with the recorder's configuration by either double-click on the *Present Settings* item in the list or by selecting *Present Settings* and using the *Edit* button. This

will read the configuration from recorder and displays it in the Configuration Editor.

Editing a Recorder's Present Configuration

Saved

Present Settings			
W TESLA Control Panel - [Config File Help	Mgr]		
Name Configurations for TESLA LITE	Settings Date	Comment T-PR04000 in parallel system	Edit
	2012 Feb 20 10:13:33	T-PRO4000 in parallel system	Load to IED

Figure 8.2: Present Configuration

When you close the Configuration Editor, you are given the option of loading the configuration back into the recorder. This gives you a quick way to make changes on the fly.

You can also transfer the recorder's present configuration to a saved file in Control Panel using the *Get from IED* button. When transferred, the configuration appears in the *Saved Settings* list.

Configuration Files	Saved Settings							
	<u>F</u> ile	<u>H</u> elp						
				[
		Name		Settings Da	ate	Comment		Edit
		Configurations for TESLA LI Present Settings	TE	2012 Feb 2	28 15:15:35	T-PRO4000 in p	arallel system	Get from IED
		Saved Settings 2012-02-29_14.35.	49	2012 Feb 2	29 09:31:37	T-PRO4000 in p	arallel system	Load to IED
								<u>C</u> opy Delete
								Rename
								Import Save As
								Copy from other IED
								New
								Refresh
								Close
							_	
		Main Menu Reco	rds	Trends	Events	Utilities	Config Mgr	
	TESLA	Control Panel v0.02				Current IED:	TESLA LITE	Connected //

Figure 8.3: Saved Configurations

Saved configuration files are shown under the Saved Settings heading in the list. Control Panel can store many saved configuration files, limited only by hard disk and Windows operating system constraints.

	Saved configuration files can be created, displayed and modified, copied, re- named, deleted or loaded into the recorder. Click the desired configuration from the Saved Settings list, then select the appropriate action button on the right of the screen. Double-clicking on a configuration is equivalent to clicking the <i>Edit</i> button.
	It is recommended that you maintain a copy of each recorder's cur- rent configuration as a Saved Setting for a backup. It can be loaded into a replacement recorder if the unit ever needs to be serviced.
	Note: A configuration file must be compatible with the firmware on the recorder in order to be loaded. Compatibility is defined by the <i>Settings Version,</i> a number which identifies the version of configuration file a given version of firmware requires.
	Control Panel will either prevent incompatible configuration files from being loaded or will offer to make the configuration compatible before it loads it.
Loading a Saved Configuration	To load a configuration file from the Saved Settings list into the Current IED, you must be communicating with the recorder. Initiate the load by selecting the desired configuration file and clicking the <i>Load to IED</i> button. The recorder will immediately load and run the new configuration. Complex configurations can take a few minutes to transfer and load, depending in part on communications rate. The recorder will acknowledge the new settings back to Control Panel.
	Note: The recorder will automatically go through a reset when loaded with a configuration that changes its sample rate. This will add approximately two minutes to the load time.
Creating a New Configuration	Use the <i>New</i> button to create a new configuration file. New configuration files are compatible with the latest Setting Version by default. The Setting Version can be changed if desired to create new configuration files for older recorders.
	The fixed information in the Device Configuration screen is derived from the IED Definition ("Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition" on page 5-3).

8.2 Configuration Editor

The Configuration Editor provides the means to create, display and modify configurations for the recorder. To start the editor from the Configuration Manager screen, either double-click on a configuration file or select it and click on the *Edit* button.

The sample screens shown are from the TESLA LITE Demo configuration.

TESLA Control Panel - [Config Edit <u>File E</u> dit <u>C</u> onfig <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp]		
Element Tree	Unit ID Model Settings File Settings Version Last Modified Serial Number	12 Feb 28 15:15:35 TESLA-4001-110518-03 TESLA LITE: 5A inputs T-PRO4000 in parallel system 60 Hz	
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Primary Units		Close
Main Menu Records	Trends Events	Metering Utilities Config Edit	
TESLA Control Panel v0.02		Current IED: TESLA LITE Connected	

Figure 8.4: TESLA LITE Configuration Editor

Navigation Tree

The left-side pane of the Configuration Editor window provides a navigation tree to access the various sections of the configuration. Selecting an item in the tree shifts the large right pane view to the appropriate topic.Double-clicking on a tree branch in the left pane that has a small "+" to its left or selecting on the "+" itself expands or collapses the tree.

Right-Click Menu

A right-click in the editor provides you with options appropriate to your present context. For example, you can create a new element by selecting the appropriate channel group, right-clicking and selecting *Add Element*. Alternatively, the same function is in the *Config* menu.

Closing

The Close button is available to you when you are finished viewing or making changes to the Settings. If you made changes, the text on the Close button changes to Save/Close as a reminder that Control Panel gives you an opportunity to save your changes to a file (or send them to the IED) before closing the

Configuration Editor. To close without saving changes, use the *Save/Close* button and then select *Exit Without Saving* and *Discard* on the subsequent screens.

8.3 Identification

Device Configuration

The Device Configuration screen is displayed when you select the Identification item in the Navigation Tree ("TESLA LITE Configuration Editor" on page 8-4). It provides information about the selected IED and the particular configuration file being edited. Most of the information is drawn from the IED Definition and identifies the target recorder ("Adding/Editing a Recorder Workspace Definition" on page 5-3).

The Device Configuration screen has three configuration variables that are detailed below.

SettingsThe Settings Version required by a TESLA recorder is shown on the Unit Iden-
tification screen of the Utilities menu ("Unit Identification" on page 7-2). You
must be connected to the recorder to view this information. Settings Version
requirements are also listed in the compatibility table at the front of this User
Manual and are identified in each version's Release Notes.

The version of a configuration file is controlled through the *Settings Version* field in the main identification screen (see: "TESLA LITE Configuration Editor" on page 8-4). Changing the setting automatically converts the configuration file to the selected Settings Version. If the conversion results in the loss of settings from the file (i.e. the target version does not support functions which were enabled in the original), a list of the affected settings is displayed and you have the choice of cancelling the conversion or continuing. If the conversion results in the addition of new functionality, the settings for the new functions will be in a default or disabled state. If you choose to close the configuration file without saving, the conversion is also abandoned.

A new configuration file is set to the latest Setting Version by default.

TESLA Control Panel can work with configuration files of any Setting Version, including those for TESLA 4000, 3000 and 2000 recorders, creating, editing, storing and transferring them to and from a recorder as needed.

TESLA Control Panel should be updated as needed whenever you update the firmware on your recorders. This will ensure it can generate configuration files with the latest Settings Version.

Since Control Panel can work with back versions of configuration files and can communicate with recorders with older firmware, the newest version of Control Panel can always be safely installed.

The *Sample Rate,* the rate at which the TESLA LITE reads its analog and digital input channels and is the number of samples per second stored in high

	speed fault records and used to display calculated high speed channels. The sample rate does not affect the data rate of "downstream" calculations that generate data for low speed swing recordings, low speed calculated channels, the metering display update rate or the trending rate.
	The <i>Sample Rate</i> also determines the frequency response of the front-end anti- aliasing filters and therefore the bandwith of the analog channels. See the fol- lowing tables.
	TESLA LITE sample rate is 96 samples per cycle (5760 samples per second in a 60 hz frequency system or 4800 samples per second for 50 Hz frequency). It can calculate upto the 25th Harmonic at this sample rate.
Comments	In the Comments section you can enter a description of the configuration for reference purposes. This description is also displayed in the configuration management screen to identify saved configuration files.
Chatter Limits	The <i>Limits</i> screen, accessed by expanding the <i>Identification</i> branch in the Nav- igation tree, lets you define how the recorder behaves when dealing with nu- merous, repetitive triggers.
	The chatter limit settings specify the time window (<i>Chatter Detection Window</i>) in which the chatter detector works. The detector limits the number of triggers that can occur - on the same channel and of the same trigger type -within the window. Four External Input triggers and two analog or calculated channel triggers are allowed in the window. If this number is exceeded, the trigger is automatically disabled until the trigger rate falls to less than that number for the specified number of seconds (<i>Recovery Time</i>). This prevents the recorder from being overloaded by triggers and automatically re-enables the trigger when conditions return to normal.
	Note: Although an External Input triggers may be disabled by a chatter limit function, the recording will contain the original External Input data.
Storage Alarms	The <i>Storage Alarms</i> screen, accessed by expanding the <i>Identification</i> branch in the Navigation tree, lets you select the output contact to be closed when the memory for triggered records or long term trend logs is nearly full. The accumulation mode (recycle of stop-when-full) and the level at which to alarm are set in the <i>Recording</i> tab of the <i>Utilities</i> screen ("Recording Control Settings" on page 7-5.
	The record and trend storage alarm condition can also be accessed via the SCADA protocols.

8.4 Channels and Triggers

The Channels and Triggers branch of the Navigation tree is where you define the recorder's input channels, calculated channels and triggers. It is significant tool with a variety of views and displays to help manage complex recorder's configurations.

Channel Grouping and Naming

This section describes how the record handles channel names.

An effective way to organize the many channels available on the recorder is to group them by the power system element they are monitoring. With the Configuration Editor, you can identify each monitored element and use its name to group and identify the analog, digital and calculated channels associated with it.

For example, if you have a transmission line named #1, you can define an element and name it "Line #1." The channels associated with that element might then be:

Line #1:Va Line #1:Vb Line #1:Vc Line #1:Ia Line #1:Ib Line #1:Ic

External (digital) inputs can also be reasonably associated with the Line #1:

Line #1:EI:BRKR1_a Line #1EI:21N Trip

Line #TEL2TN_TTp

Calculated channels fit the model as well:

Line #1:W/V (watts and vars)

Line #1:Iseq (current channel sequence components)

Channel Types and Naming

Channel names consist of three parts: the Element Name, the Channel Type and an optional Descripton field. These fields are combined to produce the full channel name in the format:

Element:Type:Description

e.g. Line #1.EI.BRKR1_a

This is the name that will appear beside a channel when it is displayed in a graph or a log. For example the recorder's Event Log might contain this entry for a change in state of a external input:

2005 Jan 12 20:44:33.672 Line #1.EI.BRKK1_a open.

Details on the channel name components are given in the following table.

Table 8.7:	
Element Name (10 chars)	Free-form text describing the power system element associ- ated with this channel (e.g. Line #1). Channels that are logi- cally related can be grouped through the use of the same element name.

Channel Type		Standardized channel type descriptors are automatically gen- erated when you select the channel type.						
	Examples							
	Va	Phase A voltage						
	lc	Phase C current						
	In	Neutral current						
	Vac	Generic AC voltage						
	dc	dc voltage or current						
	EI	External inputs						
	Vseq	Sequence component set (pos, neg, zero)						
	VaSum	Summation of Phase A voltages						
	W/V	Watts/vars set						
	PF	Power factor						
	Z1	Impedance						
	Logic	Logic function						
	FLoc	Fault locator						
	Frequency	Frequency (one per channel group)						
Description (optional) (12 chars)	Often the combination of the Element Name and the Chai Type is sufficient to fully identify a channel (e.g. Line #1:Va other cases, the Description is required to clarify the chan name. (e.g. You might name an external input channel as "Line #1:EI:BRKR1_a).							

Element and Channel Tree Views

The Config Editor can display recorder channels in two distinct views - Element View and Channel View. The title at the top of the tree panel indicates the present viewing mode. The button at the bottom of the tree pane lets you switch to the other viewing mode.

Element Tree

The Element Tree View organizes channels by the element names you create. In the following figure, Element "Line #1" has been expanded to show some of the channels associated with it, such as Va.

Present viewing mode -	1											
Element Tree.												X
File Edit Config View Help												
												1
Element Tree	Element		Inputs					Derived				
Identification		Voltage	Current	Digitals	Summations	Sequence	Impedance			Fault Locators		
 SCADA Communication 	e1	3	12	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
DNP Configuration	Seq functi	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	
SCADA Summary	summation	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
😑 🗖 Channels	Unassigned:	3	0	0	6	4	5	4	15	5	5	
. ⊡ e1												
🕀 🔲 Seq functi												
summation												
Summations												
- 🗆 VaSum												
laSum												
- 🗋 IbSum												
- 🗌 IcSum												
Frequency 1												
Switch between Channe												
Tree and Element Tree.		erence for		Va:ph volt	age			-				
Thee and Liement Tree.	hannel Gro	up provide	dby					_				
	Frequenc	Channel	Configured	V								
			1									_
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Prima	iry Units									Close	
							_					
Main Menu Records	Trends	Eve	nts	Meterin	g Utili	ties	Config Edit					
TESLA Control Panel v0.02					Current	IED: TESLA	LITE		Connect	ed		

Figure 8.5: Element Tree View

Channel View

The Channel Tree View displays the same configuration organized by channel type. You can use this view to gain an overview of channel usage. Although you can chose to work in either view, the Element View is recommended for most operations as it provides an automatic way of grouping related channels.

1 TESLA Control Panel - [Config Edit]												~
File Edit Config View Help												~
												- 1
Element Tree	Element		Inputs					Derived				۲.
Identification			Current		Summations	Sequence	Impedance	Watts/Vars	Logics		PF Detectors	
- SCADA Communication	e1	3	12	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
DNP Configuration	Seq functi	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	
- SCADA Summary	summation	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	5	
	Unassigned:	3	0	0	6	4	5	4	15	5	5	
Burmation Frequency 1 Meter Groups Trend Switch between Ch Tree and Element T	Channel Gro	ference for up provide y Channel (d by el.	Va:ph volt	age			•				
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Prim	ary Units					_				Save/Close	1
Main Menu Records	Trends	Eve	nts	Meterin	ıg Utili	ies	Config Edit					
TESLA Control Panel v0.02					Current	IED: TESLA	LITE		Connecte	ed		

Figure 8.6: Channel Tree View

Element Overview

ile <u>E</u> dit <u>C</u> onfig <u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp											
Element Tree	Element		Inputs					Derived			
E dentification				Digitals	Summations	Sequence	Impedance	Watts/Vars	-		
SCADA Communication	e1	-	12	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DNP Configuration	Seq functi	-	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0
SCADA Summary	summation	-	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Unassigned:	3	0	0	6	4	5	4	15	5	5
Frequency 1 Meter Groups											
	Channel Gro	erence for f up provided y Channel C	d by let.	Va:ph volta	age			•			
🗄 🔲 Meter Groups	Channel Gro	up provided y Channel C	d by let.		age			•			Save/Close

Figure 8.7: Element Overview Screen

An overview of the configured elements is available by selecting an element or the channel group heading in the Navigation tree. The last row of the display shows the channels and functions that are unassigned and available.

Phase Angle Reference Channel

The Element Overview screen, displayed by selecting Channel Group 1 in the Navigation tree, is where you select the analog input channel to be used as the reference channel for angle measurements. All channels use the same reference to provide relative angle calculations. Typically, a phase A voltage channel is used as the reference.

Channel Overview

An overview of the configured channels is available by selecting the associated channel type heading from the Navigation tree. For example, selecting *Analog Inputs* displays a table of all defined analog channels.

Element Tree		1									
Identification	Element	1	e1	e1	e1	e1	e1	e1	e1	e1	e1
SCADA Communication	Туре		Va	Vb	Vc	la	la	la	la	lb	lb
DNP Configuration	Desc		ph voltage	ph voltage	ph voltage	current 1A	current 2A	current 3A	current 4A	current 1B	current 2B
SCADA Summary	Channel		V1	V2	V3	11	14	17	110	12	15
E Channels	Module		Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal 5A					
i⊟ 🗖 e1	Unit		kV	kV	kV	A	A	A	A	A	A
Analog Inputs	Scale		2 kV/V	2 kV/V	2 kV/V	300 A/A	600 A/A	1680 A/A	300 A/A	300 A/A	600 A/A
la: current 1A	Angle Offset		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- a:current 2A	Rate of Char	ige Interval	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
- 🗌 la:current 3A	Harmonic Nu		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
- la:current 4A	Nominal Valu		69	69	69						
·· D Ib:current 1B	High	Limit	79	79	79	7	7	7	7	7	7
·· D Ib:current 2B	Magnitude	Delay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Dicurrent 3B		Enable	v	V	V	v	V	v	Г	V	V
··· D lb:current 4B		Fault	v	2	V	v	V	v	V	V	V
··· 🔲 Ic:current 1C		Swing	ir -	Γ	Γ	Г	Г	Γ	Γ	Г	Г
·· Ic:current 2C		Log									
- C:current 3C		Notify	Ē		Γ	Π	_	Г	Γ	Ē	_
 Ic:current 4C 		Cross Trigger	i-	_	_	_	Г	Г	Г	_	_
··· 🔲 Va:ph voltage		Priority	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
··· D Vb:ph voltage		Alarm Contact									
Vc:ph voltage	Low	Limit	59	59	59	1	1	1	1	1	1
External Inputs	Magnitude	Delay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
🕀 🗌 Seq functi		Enable	- -	<u>v</u>	- -	- -	v	<u>v</u>	Г	-	v
summation		Fault	T T	N V	V	<u>।</u>	V V	v V	V	V V	v I⊽
Frequency 1		Swing	F								
Meter Groups Trend		Log				<u>ا</u>	- -	▼		<u>ا</u>	
		Notify	Ľ								
	•	literity							1	11	+
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show F	rimary Units									Save/Clos
Main Menu Records	Trends	Event	s	Metering	Utilitie	s Co	onfig Edit				

Figure 8.8: Channel Overview Screen

Channel settings can be edited in the Channel Overview display, providing an alternate way to enter channel settings that helps maintain consistency between channels.

The column width can be adjusted on the overview tables to optimize the layout for the particular configuration.

Individual Channel Screens

Detailed channel configuration is displayed on an individual channel basis. The settings for each channel can be displayed in individual screens by selecting the specific channel in the Navigation. Each channel type has its own configuration screen with parameters appropriate for its type.

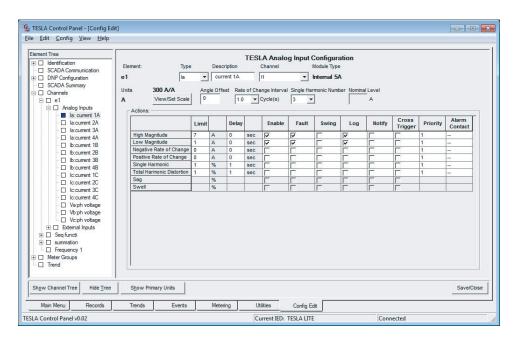
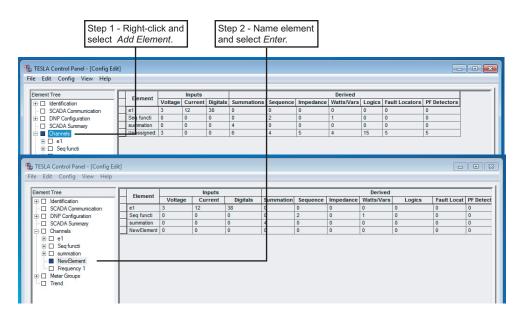


Figure 8.9: Individual Channel Configuration Screen

Adding an Element

To create a new element you must be in the Element Tree view ("Element and Channel Tree Views" on page 8-9):

- 1. Right-click and select *Add Element or Insert Element* from the shortcut menu. *Add Element* creates the new element at the end of the present Element list. *Insert Element* creates the new element above your current selection.
- 2. Type the element name and *Enter*. The typed text replaces the *New Element* text.





Deleting an Element	To remove an element from the tree, select it and press the key or right- click and select <i>Delete Element</i> from the shortcut menu.
Adding a Channel	Channels can be created in either the Element Tree view or the Channel Tree View ("Element and Channel Tree Views" on page 8-9).
	To create a new channel in the Element Tree view
	1. Select the desired element in the tree.
	2. Right-click and select the desired channel type. If appropriate, choose the type that matches the input you are monitoring (e.g. Va). For an ac signal that has no specific phase designation you can select <i>New AC Voltage</i> or <i>New AC Current</i> . If you chose <i>New Ia, Ib, Ic</i> or <i>New Va, Vb, Vc</i> , three entries are created and the configuration screen for the first is displayed. The new channel(s) will be inserted automatically in the list.
	To create a new channel in the Channel Tree view
	1. Select the desired element in the tree.
	2. Expand the branches in the tree to show the channels for each group.

- 3. Select the channel number and an input screen appears on the right side.
- 4. Type in the information required to configure the channel.
- 5. When you close the screen, you are asked to save the configuration to the recorder. Select *Save to Recorder*.

	ep 1 - : out.	Select Analog											
Lk	Jul.												
Ele Ele	SLA C Edit ent Tr Idt SC C C B B B B C Mt Tr	Step 2 - Rig select New X Rename tree item Inset Element Add Element New External Input New Sequence New Sequence New Watts/Vars New Fequency New Logic Function New Fault Locator New Fault Locator New Fault Locator New Fault Locator		Step :	lc	Digitals	Summation 0 4 0	Sequence 0 2 0 0	Impedance 0 0 0 0	Derived Watts/Vars 0 1 0 0	Logics 0 0 0 0	Fault Locat 0 0 0	PF Detect 0 0 0 0
		New Trend New PMU		New AC C	urrent								
		New PMU New CDR	4	New DC]							
		Configure SCADA											
		Delete Element											
		Delete Analog Input											
		Delete External Input											
		Delete Summation Delete Sequence											
		Delete Impedance											P.
SI	how Ch	Delete Watts/Vars		rimary Units								s	ave/Close
1-		Delete Frequency											
	Main	Delete Logic Function		Events	Meterin	ig l	Jtilities	Config Edit					
Add t	hree Pl	Delete Fault Locator				C	Current IED: T	ESLA LITE		Con	nected		

Figure 8.11: Adding Analog Input Channels from the Element Tree

Deleting a Channel

To remove an channel from the tree, select it and press the key or rightclick and select the appropriate *Delete* entry from the shortcut menu.

8.5 Analog Input Channels

Description	Basic recording channels for the recorder's analog input signals.
Input	The recorder's physical analog input channels.
Calculation	The rms amplitude of the fundamental is calculated using a DFT function. The resultant phasors are used for rate and level triggers, metering, low speed recording, trending and sag/swell detection. The single harmonic and THD detectors are calculated directly from the input samples.
Triggers	• High & low magnitude
	Negative and positive rate of change
	Single harmonic magnitude
	THD magnitude
	• Sag and swell
	To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.
Recording	High Speed: records the samples generated from the A/D converters at 96 samples per cycle.
	Low Speed: records the calculated phasors at a rate of one phasor per cycle.
Number of Channels	Up to 18 Analog Input Channels can be defined, one for each physical input.
Types	Specific: Va, Vb, Vc, Ia, Ib, Ic, In (use where appropriate)
	Generic: Vac, Iac
Notes	The Analog Input Channel also produces THD and Single Harmonic readings that are available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

lem	ent: Type		Descr	iption	(Channel	1	Iodule Type	•				
	la	Ŧ	curre	ent 1A		1	• I	nternal 5/	A				
Units 300 A/A Angle Offset Rate of Change Interval Single Harmonic Number Nominal Level A View/Set Scale 0 1.0 Cycle(s) 3 A													
ſ		Limit		Delay		Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contac
	High Magnitude	7	А	0	sec	2			V	Γ		1	
	Low Magnitude	1	Α	0	sec	2	V	Γ	•	Γ		1	
IF	Negative Rate of Change	0	А	0	sec							1	
IF	Positive Rate of Change	0	Α	0	sec	Γ	Γ	Γ		Γ		1	
	Single Harmonic	1	%	1	sec	Γ	Γ			Γ		1	
ľ	Total Harmonic Distortion	1	%	1	sec			Γ		Π	Π	1	
	Sag		%			Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г		
	Swell		%			-	Г	-	-	-	-		

Figure 8.12: Analog Input Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.8: Analog	Table 8.8: Analog Input Channel Settings				
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.				
Туре	Identifies the type of signal being applied to this input channel. The Type forms a part of the channel name (Element:Type:Description). Selecting the appropriate Type can simplify channel naming by elimi- nating the need for the optional Description field (e.g. Line #1:Va uniquely defines the channel). Initially set when the channel was cre- ated, the Type can be changed to refer to a different phase as needed.				
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).				
Channel	Identifies the physical input used by this channel. This number is iden- tified on the rear of the TESLA LITE chassis. The list shows only inputs not assigned to other channels. To get an overview of channel assignments, switch to the Channel Tree view and look at the Analog Channel list.				
View/Set Scale	Sets the primary to secondary scale factor. See details below.				

Angle Offset	 Specifies a phase angle offset to be applied to the channel. The offset is included in: Meter readings Trigger calculations Low speed recordings (phasors) Trend channels Output to calculated channels (watts, vars, Impedance, Summations, Sequence components, etc.) that use this channel as their input. High speed recordings of this channel will <i>not</i> have the phase angle applied as they are basic representations of the individual sampled points. When the Angle Offset is used on a channel that has been designated as the reference channel, it affects the angle measurement of all other channels. (See: "Phase Angle Reference Channel" on page 8-10).
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Single Harmonic Number	Selects the harmonic of fundamental frequency that will be used by the Single Harmonic trigger. 2 to the highest harmonic allowed, which is the 25th harmonic.
Nominal Level	Provides a nominal level for the sag and swell detectors. Available on voltage channels only. See sag and swell detector details below.
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude, single harmonic, THD, sag and swell triggers. Specifies the magnitude portion of the rate for rate of change triggers.
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trigger is declared. Magnitude and Rate of Change triggers: 0 to 1,200 seconds in half- cycle increments. Single harmonic and THD triggers: 1 to 10,000 seconds in 1 second increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#4) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).

Table 8.8: Analog Input Channel Settings

Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.

Scaling Input Channels

AC Scaling

When you select the *View/Set Scale* button on the Analog Input form for an ac channel, Control Panel displays the Scaling dialog box for details see Figure 8.13: AC Scaling on page 18. The scaling factor represents the turns ratio of the primary transducer (CT or PT). The nominal secondary value is used as the default calibration level for the channel.

TESLA AC Analog Scaling	X
Module Name: Internal 5	i A Full Scale (Secondary): 200 A
Units Equivalent Primary Value: 1500 A v	Nominal Secondary Value: A
ОК	Cancel

Figure 8.13: AC Scaling

Sag and Swell Detectors

Sag and Swell detectors are available on voltage channels. There are three related fields in the Configuration screen controlling Sag and Swell detectors. The definition of a Sag or Swell depends on a Nominal Level of voltage. The Sag and Swell thresholds are expressed as a percentage of the Nominal Level. The Sag threshold is configurable between 50% and 90% of Nominal. The minimum Sag level is fixed at 10% of Nominal. The Swell threshold is configurable between 110% and 150% of Nominal. The maximum Swell level is fixed at 180% of Nominal.

The duration of a Sag or Swell is fixed at any value between 0.5 cycle and 1 minute.

8.6 External Input Channels

Description	Recording channels for the recorder's external (digital) input signals.					
Input	The recorder's physical external input channels.					
Calculation	The binary state of each external input is read at the selected high speed sample rate. A filter is applied to the samples to prevent triggering on spurious state changes, requiring that a state change be present continuously for a minimum of approximately 700 microseconds to be considered valid for triggering purposes.					
Triggers	Active state					
	Inactive state					
Recording	Records the state of all external input channels at the selected high speed sam- ple rate. The input filter is not applied to the recorded data; all state changes are included in the records.					
Number of Channels	Up to 38 External Input Channels can be defined, one for each physical input.					
Types	EI					
Settings	TISLA Control Panel - [Config Edit] Eite Edit _Config View Help Element Tree Element Tree Element Tree Element Tree Element Tree Element Tree Element e1 Deacription Deacription Element t Deacription Element t Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Element to the base Element to the base Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Element Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Element Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Deacription Element Deacription Channet: 1 Deacription Element Deacription Element Deacription Element Deacription Deacription <					

E ks14 E ks14 E ks14 E ks15 E ks15 E ks15 E ks15 E ks18 E ks19 E ks1 E ks1	SaveC
- Elxei15 - Elxei16 - Elxei17	
Etiel12 ACTIVE State Active ACTIVE State Inactive Inactive	

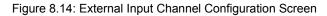


Table 8.9: Externa	al Input Channel Settings
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.

Table 8.9: Exter	nal Input Channel Settings
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Should always be used with External Input channels to uniquely name the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).
Channel	Identifies the physical External Input used by this channel. This number is identified on the rear of the TESLA LITE chassis. The list only shows inputs which have not been assigned to other channels. To get an overview of channel assignments, switch to the Channel Tree view and look at the External Channel list.
Trigger Settings	
Definite Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trig- ger is declared. Settable from 0 to 5,000 ms in eighth cycle incre- ments. The delay setting is in addition to the pickup delay imposed by the input "glitch" filtering, which is approximately 700 microseconds.
Label	Text to designate the active and inactive states. Default is "on" and "off". Maximum 8 characters.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Cross Trigger	OC #6 is Cross Trigger, OC #7 is Recorder Functional
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.

8.7 Summation Channel

Description	Summation Channels combine up to three analog inputs to create a summed channel. Each input can be scaled and rotated before it is summed. Previously combined summation channels can be used as an input to a new summation channel.					
	Note: Summation Channels are handled as phasor sums for trigger- ing, metering, low speed recording and trending. Both the <i>Scale Fac-</i> <i>tor</i> and <i>Angle Offset</i> settings are applied for these uses.					
	For high speed recording, Summation Channels are displayed as a the <i>sum of the individual data samples</i> with only the <i>Scale Factor</i> setting applied. High speed Summation channels are not recorded if a non-zero <i>Angle Offset</i> has been specified.					
Input	Analog Input Channels or other Summation Channels can be used as inputs to a Summation Channel. The summation can have two or three inputs. If a Sum- mation Channel is used as an input, it must have a lower <i>Summation Index</i> .					
Calculation	Each input is converted to a phasor using a DFT function and is scaled and ro- tated using the <i>Scale Factor</i> and <i>Angle Offset</i> settings. The resulting phasors are added to form the summation.					
	The high speed recording of a Summation Channel is created by adding the in- dividual data points from the input channels. The <i>Scale Factor</i> is applied to each channel before the addition.					
Triggers	• High & low magnitude					
	Negative and positive rate of change					
	To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.					
Recording	High Speed: generates a channel that is the sum of the individual data samples with the <i>Scale Factor</i> applied. A high speed channel is not generated if a non-zero <i>Angle Offset</i> has been specified on any of the summation's input channels.					
	Low Speed: generates a channel that is phasor sum of the input channels at a rate of one phasor per cycle.					
Number of Channels	10 Summation Channels are available.					
Types	Specific: Va, Vb, Vc, Ia, Ib, Ic, In (use where appropriate)					
	Generic: Vac, Iac					

Notes

The primary to secondary scale factor used by the Summation Channel is the same as that of its first input channel.

Settings

		1	ESL/	\ Sum	mation F	unction	Configu	ration				
lement	Туре	[Descript	ion	Sur	mmation Inde	x					
ummation	VaSum	-			1		-					
Units: kV						1						
cale: 2 kV/V Rate of Change Interval 1.0					1.0 💌	Cycle(s)						
efine Inputs:												
Element:Type: Des	cription					Scal	e Factor	Angle Offs	et			
Input 1 e1:Va:ph voltage						• X 1	1	0				
Input 2 e1:Vb:ph voltage				•	x 1	۷	-120					
Input 3 e1:Vc:ph voltage					•	x 1	<u> </u>	120				
Actions:												
	Limit		Delay		Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contact
High Magnitude	0	٧	0	sec	V	2		V			1	
Low Magnitude	0	V	0	sec	V	V	Γ	V	Γ	Γ	1	
	0	V	0	sec		Γ	Γ	Γ	Γ		1	
Negative Rate of Change	-						_	-	_	-	1	

Figure 8.15: Summation Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.10: Sum	mation Channel Settings
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Туре	Identifies the type of signal being applied to this input channel. The Type forms a part of the channel name (Element:Type:Description). Selecting the appropriate Type can simplify channel naming by eliminating the need for the optional Description field (e.g. Line #1:IaSum uniquely defines the channel). Initially set when the channel was created, the Type can be changed to refer to a different phase as needed.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).
Summation Index	Identifies the summation channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but sim- ply identifies which of the internal virtual summation channels will be used. You can select any available channel; the only restriction is that nested summations require the input summation to have a lower Summation Index. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all available channels.
Input 1, Input 2, Input 3	Identifies the channels to be used in the summation. The available list includes all previously defined analog channels and any summation channel with a lower summation index number. The list grows auto- matically as you define new channels.

Table 8.10: Sum	mation Channel Settings
Scale Factor	Specifies a multiplier for each of the inputs. The scale factor is applied in the secondary domain.
Angle Offset	Specifies a phase angle shift to be applied to each of the inputs. Note that when an offset is specified, a high speed summation record- ing - which uses sample by sample addition rather than phasor addi- tion - is not generated. All other functions, including low speed recording, are available and will reflect the offset.
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magni- tude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period por- tion of the rate is specified by the <i>Rate of Change Interval</i> .
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trig- ger is declared. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13)
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.

8.8 Sequence Component Channels

Description	Sequence Component Channels calculates positive, negative, and zero se- quence components in one step. The positive sequence component may also be used as an input to a watts/vars or impedance function.
Input	Analog Input Channels or Summation Channels can be used as inputs to a Se- quence Component Channel.
Calculation	The sequence component algorithm is applied to produce positive, negative and zero sequence components.
Triggers	Positive sequence high and low magnitude
	Positive sequence negative and positive rate of change
	Negative sequence high magnitude
	Zero sequence high magnitude
	To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.
Recording	High Speed: Positive, negative and zero sequence values at a rate of eight values per cycle (regardless of the system sample rate).
	Low Speed: Positive, negative and zero sequence values at a rate of one value per cycle.
Number of Channels	6 Sequence Component Channels are available.
Types	Vseq, Iseq
Notes	The primary to secondary scale factor used by the Sequence Component Chan- nel is the same as that of the selected Phase A channel.

Settings

eq functi	Vseq		•	- Des	cription			n Config ce Index	Units:				
Define Inputs:	Element: Ty	pe: De	scription	۱ <u> </u>				Scale:					
Phase A e1:Va:ph voltage						_	2 kV/V						
Phase B e1:Vb:ph voltage						-							
Phase C e1:Vc:ph voltage							ange Interva Cycle(s)	al					
	I	Limit		Delay		Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contact
Pos Seq High Ma	3		V	0	sec	V	V		V			1	
Pos Seq Low Ma	-	50	V	0	sec	V	V		<u> </u>			1	
Pos Seq Pos ROO			V	0	sec							1	
Pos Seq Neg RO		-	V	0	sec							1	
Neg Seq High Ma		-	V	0	sec							1	
Zero Seq High Ma	agnitude ()	V	0	sec					Г		1	



Table 8.11: Seque	ence Component Channel Settings
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Туре	Identifies the type of signal being applied to this input channel. The Type forms a part of the channel name (Element:Type:Description). Selecting the appropriate Type can simplify channel naming by eliminating the need for the optional Description field (e.g. Line #1:VSeq uniquely defines the channel). Initially set when the channel was created, the Type can be changed to refer to a different phase as needed.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).
Sequence Index	Identifies the Sequence Component channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but simply identifies which of the internal virtual summation channels will be used. You can select any available channel without restriction. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all available channels.
Phase A, Phase B, Phase C	Identifies the channels used to create the sequence set. The list is limited to channels of the correct type (voltage or current) and includes analog input or summation channels which have already been defined. The list grows automatically as you define new chan- nels.
Trigger Settings	
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.

Table 8.11: Seque	nce Component Channel Settings
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magni- tude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period por- tion of the rate is specified by the <i>Rate of Change Interval</i> .
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trig- ger is declared. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.
Trigger Actions	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.

8.9 Impedance Channels

Description	Impedance Channels calculate impedance from voltage and current inputs. The channel can produce either single phase or three phase values. Triggering is based on the rate of impedance within a defined impedance circle centered around the origin.
Input	Analog Input Channels, Summation Channels or Sequence Component chan- nel can be used as inputs to an Impedance Channel. Using Sequence Compo- nent as an input results in a three-phase impedance.
Calculation	The impedance calculation continuously recalculates the apparent impedance from the selected voltage and current signals, then subtracts an earlier calculat- ed value (determined by the "Rate of Change Interval" setting). The impedance trigger operates if the difference is between the "Minimum Change" and "Maximum Change" settings, and the calculated impedance is within "Circle Radius" of the origin.
Triggers	Rate of impedance within a defined impedance circle.
Recording	Low Speed: Impedance magnitude at a rate of one value per cycle.
Number of Channels	5 Impedance Channels are available.
Types	Z1 (impedance)
Notes	The impedance magnitude and angle readings are also available to the meter- ing display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

			TESLA I	mpedan	ce Funct	tion Cor	nfigurati	on
Element	Type Des	scription	Im	pedance Ind	ex			
NewElement	:Z1:		1		-			
Voltage Input	t <unassi< th=""><th>igned></th><th></th><th>T</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></unassi<>	igned>		T				
Current Input	<unassi< th=""><th>igned></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></unassi<>	igned>		-				
Rate of Change Interva	1.0	Cycle	(s)					
Circle Radius	1							
Minimum Change	1							
Maximum Change	100							
Definite Delay	, 0.03333	3 sec						
		Scale:						
Actions:								
Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contact	
						1		
1								

Figure 8.17: Impedance Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.12: Impedance Channel Settings				
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.			
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).			
Impedance Index	Identifies the Impedance channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but sim- ply identifies which of the internal virtual impedance channels will be used. You can select any available channel without restriction. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all available channels.			
Voltage Input, Cur- rent Input	Identifies the channels to be used to create the impedance. If you select analog or summation channels as inputs, the impedance channel calculates single-phase impedance; if you select sequence channels, it calculates three-phase impedance. The list is limited to channels of the correct type (voltage or current) and includes analog input or summation channels which have already been defined. The list grows automatically as you define new channels.			
Trigger Settings				
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.			
Circle Radius	Specifies the radius of the impedance circle in secondary ohms.			
Minimum Change	Specifies the minimum impedance change to be detected.			

Table 8.12: Impedance Channel Settings				
Maximum Change	Specifies the maximum impedance change to be detected.			
Definite Delay	Requires the element to be energized before an active state is deter- mined. Settable from 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.			
Trigger Actions				
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.			
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.			
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.			
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.			
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13)			
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.			
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).			
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.			

8.10 Watts and Vars Channels

Description	The Watts/Vars Channels calculate apparent power (volt-amps), real power (watts) and reactive power (vars) from voltage input and current inputs. The channel can produce either single phase or three phase values.
Input	Analog Input Channels, Summation Channels or Sequence Component chan- nel can be used as inputs to a Watts/Vars Channel. Using a Sequence Compo- nent as an input results in three-phase Watts and Vars.
Calculation	Voltage and current are multiplied to calculate apparent power, real power and reactive power.
Triggers	• Watts: high and low level (2)
	• Watts: positive and negative rate of change (2)
	• Vars: high and low level
	• Vars: positive and negative rate of change
	• Dual triggers for Watts allows fault and swing recordings to be triggered by different settings (e.g. Rate of Change Interval), if desired.
	To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, an hysteresis of 2% of setting is applied to magnitude triggers.
Recording	High Speed: Watt and Var values at a rate of eight values per cycle (regardless of the system sample rate).
	Low Speed: Watt and Var values at a rate of one value per cycle.
Number of Channels	5 Watts/Vars Channels are available.
Types	W/V
Notes	The primary to secondary scale factor used by the Watts/Vars Channel is based on those of its voltage and current input channels.
	Watts, Vars, and Volt-Amp magnitudes are also available to the metering dis- play, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

ment	Descrip	tion	 Watts	Vars In	dex							
wBement			2		-	Scale:						
	,				Rate of Cha	nge Interva	ls (Cycles)-	_				
oltage Input <unas< td=""><td>signed></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>Watts 1</td><td>Watts 2</td><td>Vars</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></unas<>	signed>			-	Watts 1	Watts 2	Vars					
urrent Input <unas< td=""><td>signed></td><td></td><td> </td><td>_</td><td>1.0 💌</td><td>1.0</td><td>1.0</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></unas<>	signed>		 	_	1.0 💌	1.0	1.0	•				
· .	oignou.				,		_, .	_				
Actions:			 									
		Limit	Delay		Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contac
Watts High Level	Detector 1	0	0	sec							1	
Watts Low Level	Detector 1	0	0	sec							1	
Watts Positive RC	DC Detector 1	0	0	sec							1	
Watts Negative R	OC Detector 1	0	0	sec							1	
Watts High Level	Detector 2	0	0	sec							1	
Watts Low Level	Detector 2	0	0	sec							1	
Watts Positive RC	DC Detector 2	0	0	sec							1	
Watts Negative R	OC Detector 2	0	0	sec							1	
Vars High Level		0	0	sec							1	
Vars Low Level		0	0	sec							1	
Vars Positive RO	С	0	0	sec						Π	1	
Vars Negative R0	00	0	0	sec							1	

Figure 8.18: Watts/Vars Channel (Configuration Screen
-----------------------------------	----------------------

Table 8.13: Watts/Vars Channel Settings				
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.			
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).			
Watts/Vars Index	Identifies the watts/vars channel. Unlike the analog and external input channels, this is not associated with a hardware input, but simply identifies which of the internal virtual watts/vars channels will be used. You can select any available channel without restriction. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all available channels.			
Voltage Input	Identifies the voltage channels to be used to create the watts and vars. These can be either analog input channels, summations or posi- tive sequences. If you select analog or summation channels as inputs, single phase watts and vars will be calculated; if you select sequence channels, three-phase watts and vars will be calculated.			
Current Input	Identifies the current channels to be used to create the watts and vars. These can be either analog input channels, summations or posi- tive sequences. If you select analog or summation channels as inputs, single phase watts and vars will be calculated; if you select sequence channels, three-phase watts and vars will be calculated.			
Trigger Settings				
Watts 1, Watts 2, Watts 3	Period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change for each Watts Detector is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.			
Vars	Period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change for Var Detector is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.			

Table 8.13: Watts/Vars Channel Settings				
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magni- tude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period por- tion of the rate is specified by the <i>Rate of Change Interval</i> .			
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trig- ger is declared. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.			
Trigger Actions				
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.			
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.			
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.			
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.			
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13).			
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.			
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).			
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.			

8.11 Frequency Channels

Description	The Frequency Channels measure the frequency on their assigned input chan- nel.
Input	Any Analog Input Channel. A voltage channel is recommended for best re- sults.
Calculation	Frequency is measured over a multi-second time window to improve resolution and accuracy. The frequency measurement operates in a band that is approximately $+/-15\%$ of the nominal frequency.
Triggers	 High & low magnitude Negative and positive rate of change To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, the frequency magnitude triggers have a fixed 0.02 Hz hysteresis.
Recording	Low Speed: Frequency measurements at a rate of one value per cycle.
Number of Channels	1 Frequency Channels is available.
Types	Freq
Notes	Frequency channel is not associated with particular Elements.

Settings

Hement Tree		_			TESL	A Frequ	ency Me	easureme	ent Conf	iguration	i.		
+ DNP Configuration	Frequency derived from	n e1:	Va:ph vo	oltage			•						
□ SCADA Summary □ Channels □ □ e1	Rate of Change Interva	1.5		 cycli 	es								
Analog Inputs External Inputs	Actions.	Limit		Delay		Enable	Fault	Swing	Log	Notify	Cross Trigger	Priority	Alarm Contact
E Seq functi	High Magnitude	65	Hz	0.03333	sec	V	V		V			1	
E Sequence Function	Low Magnitude	45		0.03333		2	~	Γ	V	Γ		1	
Watts/Vars Functic	Negative Rate of Change	0	Hz	0.03333	sec	Г		Γ				1	
summation NewBement	Positive Rate of Change	0	Hz	0.03333	sec							1	
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Primary Units												Save/Clos

Figure 8.19: Frequency Channel Configuration Screen

Table 8.14: Frequency Channel Settings						
Frequency derived from	Identifies the analog input channel on which to measure frequency. A voltage channel is recommended for best results.					
Trigger Settings						
Rate of Change Interval	Specifies the period of time over which both positive and negative rate of change is measured. 0.5 to 8.0 cycles.					
Limit	Specifies the trigger levels for the magnitude triggers and the magni- tude portion of the rate for the rate of change triggers. The period por- tion of the rate is specified by the <i>Rate of Change Interval</i> . The high magnitude limit is 7/6 x nominal frequency, low magnitude limit is 5/6 x nominal frequency.					
Delay	Specifies how long the trigger condition must be present before a trig- ger is declared. 0.0333 (2 cycles) to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle incre- ments.					
Trigger Actions						
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.					
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.					
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.					
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.					
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13.)					
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.					

Table 8.14: Frequency Channel Settings				
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).			
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.			

8.12 Logic Functions

Description	Logic Functions are boolean logic statements that can be applied to External Input Channels and trigger detectors from other channels. You can choose up to 5 inputs, each of which may be inverted, and specify a chain of logic oper- ations to be performed on each.
Input	Up to 5 inputs. Each can be an External Input Channel or the output of a trigger detector from any channel, including other Logic Functions with lower Indexes.
Calculation	Boolean logic is applied to each input in succession.
Triggers	Active stateInactive state
Recording	Logic Functions are not recorded.
Number of Channels	15 Logic Functions are available.
Types	Logic
Notes	The output of the Logic functions is available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

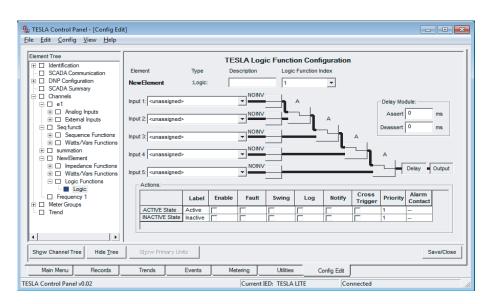


Figure 8.20: Logic Function Configuration

Table 8.15: Logic Function Settings						
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.					
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).					
Logic Function Index	Identifies the logic funtion. You can select any available function; the only restriction is that nested logic functions require the input logic to have a lower Logic Function Index. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all available channels.					
Inputs 1–5	Selects the source of the input state for each stage of the boolean cal- culation. External Input Channels, trigger detectors from other chan- nels and previously-defined Logic Functions are available.					
Inversion Blocks	Allows the input state to be inverted. Click to activate and move mouse to select option before releasing.					
Logic Gates	NOT, AND, NAND, OR, NOR, Exclusive OR, and Exclusive NOR. Click to activate, scroll window to display, click icon to select					
Delay Module	Assert: delays the output for the specified time. Deassert: locks in the output state for the specified time. 0 to 1,200 seconds in half-cycle increments.					
Trigger Action						
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.					
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.					

Table 8.15: Logic Function Settings					
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.				
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.				
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13.)				
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.				
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).				
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.				

8.13 Fault Locator Functions

Description	Fault Locator Functions produce distance-to-fault informations based on the impedance measured on the specified voltage and current channels. The information is logged and available through SCADA.						
Input	Initiating Event: any External Input Channel or trigger detector from any other channel or function.						
	Voltage Channels: must be Analog Input Channels monitoring voltage.						
	Current Channels: can be Analog Input Channels or Summation Channels monitoring current.						
	The correct phases must be selected to achieve the desired results.						
	In most cases, the Initiating Event input should be delayed by 1.5 cy- cles to obtain accurate fault location information. The delay can be set in the source detector or a Logic Function can be used as an in- termediary to insert the delay.						
Calculation	When a user-configurable event occurs, the fault locator assesses the distance to fault using the user-supplied line parameters. If one or more of the impedances is consistent with a fault on the line, fault identification (e.g. B-G) and location information is generated in the form of an event message.						
Triggers	N/A						
Recording	Fault Locator Functions are not recorded.						
Number of Channels	5 Fault Locator Functions are available.						
Types	FLoc						
Notes	When a Fault Locator Function is triggered, it writes a message into the Event Log identifying the time, the Element, the faulted type (e.g. A-B, B-G) and the distance to fault.						
	The output of the Fault Locator Function is available through SCADA. It cannot be metered or trended.						

Settings

ዄ TESLA Control Panel - [Config Edi	it]					- • •
<u>File Edit Config View H</u> elp						
Element Tree						
		TESL/	A Fault Locat	or Configurati	ion	Â
Identification SCADA Communication	Element	Туре	Description	Fault Local	tor Index	
DNP Configuration	NewElement	:FLoc:		1	-	
SCADA Summary						
E Channels	Initiating Eve	ent <unassigned></unassigned>			-	
⊡ □ e1		, -				
Analog Inputs			t should have a 1.8 ault location results	5 cycle pickup dela	iy to	
External Inputs Seg functi		get accurate la	full location results	>1		
Geguence Functions	Phase A Vo	otts <unassigned></unassigned>			•	
Watts/Vars Functions	Phase B Vr	olts <unassigned></unassigned>			-	
⊡ summation						
NewElement	Phase C Vo	olts <unassigned></unassigned>			•	=
Impedance Functions Watts/Vars Functions						
	Phase A Am	ps <unassigned></unassigned>			•	
Fault Locators	Phase B Am	nps <unassigned></unassigned>			-	
Frequency 1	Phase C Am	nps <unassigned></unassigned>			•	
Meter Groups Trend		-				
	Pos Seq	uence Impedance	0 + j 0)		
	7000 500	uence Impedance	0 +j 0	0		
	Zero Seq	Jence Impedance	+110	,		
			0 km			
		Line Length	0 km	<u> </u>		
						-
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Secon	idary Units				Save/Close
Main Menu Records	Trends	Events	Metering	Utilities	Confia Ed	iit
TESLA Control Panel v0.02			Current IE	D: TESLA LITE	Connec	ted //.

Figure 8.21: Fault Locator Function Configuration

Table 8.16: Fault Locator Function Settings						
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.					
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. (Ref: "Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).					
Fault Locator Index	Identifies the Fault Location function. You can select any available function. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all available channels.					
Initiating Event	Any External Input Channel or trigger detector from any other channel or function. Note that the initiating Event typically requires a 1.5 cycle delay to obtain accurate fault location information.					

8.14 Power Factor Functions

Description	Power Factor Functions monitor the real and reactive power values calculated by a Watts/Vars Channel and trigger depending on total power level. Inductive power factor is defined as a situation where the calculated reactive power is positive. Capacitive power factor is defined as a situation where the reactive power is negative.
Input	A previously-defined Watts/Vars Channel.
Calculation	The Power Factor Detector monitors the watts, vars, and volt-amps values computed by its input channel and operates when the power factor is less than a user-specified threshold. Separate detectors allow separate thresholds for lag- ging (inductive) and leading (capacitive) power factors. To reduce the inci- dence of nuisance operations, you may specify a minimum volt-amps setting.
Triggers	Inductive power factor – Low magnitude
	Capacitive power factor – Low magnitude
	To prevent multiple triggers on threshold conditions, the power factor triggers have a fixed hysteresis of 0.05.
Recording	Power Factor Functions are not recorded.
Number of Channels	5 Power Factor Functions are available.
Types	PF
Notes	Power factor readings are available to the metering display, SCADA and the long term trending function.

Settings

🏨 TESLA Control Panel - [Config Ed	it]							- • ×
<u>File Edit Config View H</u> elp								
Element Tree Element Tree Characteristics DNP Configuration Configurat		Vars function to detector if VA le Limit Delay	Description :PF: monitor	1	etector Index	Vatify (Cross Dringitu	Alarm Contact
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Prime	ry Units						Save/Close
Main Menu Records	Trends	Events	Metering	Utilities	Config Edit	t 🗍		
TESLA Control Panel v0.02			Curr	ent IED: TESLA LIT	TE	Connected		

Figure 8.22: Power Factor Function Configuration

Table 8.17: Power	r Factor Function Settings
Element	Identifies the group to which this channel belongs. The Element forms the first part of the channel name. The Element is selected when the channel is created and is fixed once assigned when you are working in the Element Tree view.
Description	Optional field (12 characters). Provides an additional description of the channel that forms part of the channel name. Use if Element Name and channel Type do not sufficiently identify the channel. ("Channel Grouping and Naming" on page 8-7).
PF Detector Index	Identifies the Power Factor funtion. You can select any available fun- tion. If the only option is "undefined", you have already used all availa- ble channels.
Watts/Vars function to monitor	Specifies which Watts/Vars channel to use as input. Must be previously defined.
Trigger Settings	
Disable detector if VA less than	Allows the trigger to be supervised by a minimum VA level. Can be set in primary or secondary units.
Limit	Power factor trigger level. 0 to 1 in 0.001 increments.
Delay	Requires the element to be energized before an active state is deter- mined. Settable from 1 to 10,000 seconds in 1 second increments.
Trigger Action	
Enable	Enables or disables the associated trigger. A trigger can be disabled without altering the rest of its settings.
Fault	Initiates a fault (high speed) recording when triggered.

Table 8.17: Power	r Factor Function Settings
Swing	Initiates a swing (low speed) recording when triggered. If both Fault and Swing are enabled, the recorder will attempt to cre- ate a combined record.
Log	Logs a message in the Event Log when triggered.
Notify	Contacts the RecordBase Central Station when triggered. Can be used to initiate wide area swing recordings and/or automated record transfer ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Cross Trigger	Activates the cross-trigger contact (#6) to trigger another device.
Priority	Specifies the priority to be assigned to records created by this trigger. The priority is used to determine Central Station notification. 1 - 3 (3 is the highest priority). ("Notify" on page 7-13).
Alarm Contact	Specifies a rear panel contact to be closed when triggered. Contacts are closed momentarily for one second. Contact assignment is not exclusive, allowing multiple triggers to activate the same contact. Contacts assigned for storage alarms ("Storage Alarms" on page 8-6) will not be available for use here.

8.15 Meter Groups

It Element Tree B Identification - SCADA Communication ⊕ DNP Configuration	Select a metered quantity from the tree below and drag it to the appropriate place in the Meter Group Definition.	TESLA Meter Gro Name: Meter	•
Channels Channels Meter 1 Trend	□ Channels □ ■ e1 □ ■ Analog Inputs □ ■ a: current 1A □ ■ la: current 2A □ ■ la: current 3A □ ■ la: current 3A □ ■ lb: current 3A □ ■ lb: current 3A □ ■ lb: current 3B □ ■ lb: current 4B □ □: current 4B □ □: current 4C □ □: current 3C □ □: current 3C □ □: current 3C □ □: current 4B □ □: current 3C □ □: current 4B □ □: current 4B □ □: current 3C <tr< th=""><th>Column 1 Row e1:lbMag:current 1A Row e1:lbMag:current 1B Row e1:lcMag:current 1B Row e1:lcMag:current 3A Row e1:lcMag:current 3B Row e1:lcMag:current 3B Row e1:lcMag:current 3B Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row <unassigned> Row <unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></th><th>Column 2 e1:laMag:current 2A e1:loMag:current 2A e1:loMag:current 4A e1:loMag:current 4A e1:loMag:current 4B e1:loMag:current 4B e1:loMag:p:remt 4B e1:loMag:p:remt 4B e1:loMag:p:remt 4B e1:VaMag:ph voltage e1:Vamassigned> <unassigned> <unassigned> <unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></th></tr<>	Column 1 Row e1:lbMag:current 1A Row e1:lbMag:current 1B Row e1:lcMag:current 1B Row e1:lcMag:current 3A Row e1:lcMag:current 3B Row e1:lcMag:current 3B Row e1:lcMag:current 3B Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row e1:lcMag:current 3C Row <unassigned> Row <unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned>	Column 2 e1:laMag:current 2A e1:loMag:current 2A e1:loMag:current 4A e1:loMag:current 4A e1:loMag:current 4B e1:loMag:current 4B e1:loMag:p:remt 4B e1:loMag:p:remt 4B e1:loMag:p:remt 4B e1:VaMag:ph voltage e1:Vamassigned> <unassigned> <unassigned> <unassigned></unassigned></unassigned></unassigned>
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Primary Units	Row <unassigned></unassigned>	<unassigned></unassigned>

Figure 8.23: Meter Group Configuration Screen

A Meter Group is a collection of measured and calculated values that are presented as a group by the Control Panel's Metering function. Metering Groups are referred to by a user-specified name, and the name of the Metering Group appears on the tab in the Metering display.

There are two default metering groups and ten user-defined groups for a total of twelve metering groups.

The Metering display has fixed displays for analog and external input channels. You may add additional displays containing any set of channels, organized as you wish.

- 1. To create a meter group, right-click on the *Meter Groups* entry in the Configuration menu.
- 2. Select *Add Meter Group*. A New Meter Group line appears, and the New Meter Group text is selected.
- 3. Type the Meter Group name, then *Enter*. The text you type replaces the New Meter Group text.
- 4. In the meter group screen, you can place any defined channel in any cell. The resultant meter group display will show the desired channels in the specified place on the screen.

Phase angle readings displayed in meter groups are based on the configured Phase Angle Reference Channel "Phase Angle Reference Channel" on page 8-10.

8.16 Trend Logging

lement Tree	Select a quantity		TESLA	Trend De	finition	
	from the tree below	Scan Inte				
SCADA Communication	and drag it to the		arvai. Alarm Con	lact.		
DNP Configuration	appropriate place in	10	seconds -			
SCADA Summary	the Trend Definition.					
						1
⊡ e1	Channels		Column 1		Column 2	
Analog Inputs	i e1	Row 1	e1:laMag: current 1A	Damped	e1:laAng: current 1A	Undamped
External Inputs	⊡ ■ Analog Inputs	Row 2	e1:laMag:current 2A	Damped	e1:laAng:current 2A	Damped
🖻 🔲 Seq functi	i a: current		e1:laMag:current 3A	Damped	e1:laAng:current 3A	Damped
Sequence Functions	∎ la:current 2		e1:laMag:current 4A	Damped	e1:laAng:current 4A	Damped
Watts/Vars Functions	i ∎ la:current		e1:lbMag:current 1B	Damped	e1:IbAng:current 1B	Damped
summation	i la:current 4		e1:lbMag:current 2B	Damped	e1:lbAng:current 2B	Damped
	i ⊡ ∎ lb:current		e1:lbMag:current 3B	Damped	e1:IbAng:current 3B	Damped
Impedance Functions	i b:current		e1:lbMag:current 4B	Damped	e1:lbAng:current 4B	Damped
Watts/Vars Functions	i b:current		e1:lcMag:current 1C	Damped	e1:lcAng:current 1C	Damped
Logic Functions Fault Locators	i b:current			Damped	e1:lcAng:current 2C	Damped
Fault Locators Figure 1 PF Functions	E··· ■ Ic:current			Damped	e1:lcAng:current 3C	Damped
Frequency 1	1			Damped	e1:IcAng:current 4C	Damped
			Frequency	Damped	<unassigned></unassigned>	
Meter Groups Meter 1				Damped	e1:VaAng:ph voltage	Damped
New Meter Group			e1:VbMag:ph voltage	Damped	e1:VbAng:ph voltage	Damped
Trend	·		e1:VcMag:ph voltage	Damped	e1:VcAng:ph voltage	Damped
Trend	⊡ = Vc:ph volta			Damped	Seq functi:V2Mag	Damped
			Seq functi:V0Mag	Damped	Seq functi:I2Mag	Damped
			Seq functi:I1Mag	Damped	Seq functi:I0Mag	Damped
		Row 20		Damped	Seq functi:Vars	Damped
	+T+ Frequency	Row 21		Damped	summation:VasumMag	Damped
		Row 22		Damped	summation:lbsumMag	Damped
↓	'	Row 23	summation:lcsumMag	Damped		
Show Channel Tree Hide Tree	Show Primary Units					Save/Close
Main Menu Records	Trends Events	Meterino	u Utilities	Config Edit		

Figure 8.24: Trend Log Configuration

The TESLA LITE recorder can log periodic measurements over an extended period of time. Up to 45 values can be logged at intervals ranging from 10 seconds to one hour.

All recorder channels and calculated values are available for trending. Event messages can also be stored in the trend log, allowing them to be saved from the normal circular overwrite of the Event Log.

The trend log accumulates data for up to 15 days. When it is full, it can either be set to automatically overwrite the oldest data or to stop logging. A "near full" alarm function is available. The accumulation settings are defined in the recorder's Utilities menu (see "Recording Control Settings" on page 7-5).

To configure trend logging select either *New Trend* from the Config menu or *New Trend* from the right-click context menu in either the Channel Tree or Element Tree.

The *Scan Interval* determines the frequency of data logging. It can be set from 10 seconds to 3,600 seconds (one hour).

Choose channels to be trended by clicking on one of the (larger) spaces in the trend grid. Clicking on the arrow that appears, lists all the available channels in the list box that appears adjacent to the space you originally clicked. Alternatively, use the selection tree that appears to the immediate left of the trend grid. Use the tree's expansion buttons to locate the desired channel, then drag and drop your selection on the grid.

You can control how the data is accumulated between logged values for each trended value. The *Process Options* are as follows:

Table 8.18: Trend Accumulation Modes:	
Damped (default)	Logs a value representative of the measurements dur- ing the interval.
Undamped	Logs the last value measured during the interval.
Avg	Logs the average measured value over the interval.
Min	Logs the minimum measured value over the interval.
Мах	Logs the maximum measured value over the interval.

You can record the same channel with more than one Process Option, but you can not record the same channel with the same Process Option more than once.

When you have defined a trending process, a long-term event log is started automatically.

If you wish to have the long-term event log without trending any data, define a trend without any channels in it. A daily limit of 1000 events can be stored in the trend log.

8.17 Printing

Printing a Configuration

Printing a

Address List

SCADA

M TESLA	A Control Panel - [Config Edit]
Print	. Next Page Prey Page Iwo Page Zoom in Zoom Out Qose
	Configuration Listing for TESLA LITE, file "C:\Program Files\NxtPhase\data\TestaLite15\Configsl2012-02-29_14.35.49.lis"
	Identification IED Name Model Settings File Settings Date Settings Version TESLA LITE Z012-02-29_11-35-49 12 Feb 28 15:15:35 401 Device Serial Number Number of Banks System Frequency TESLA-302-11058-03 TESLA LITE: 54 nputs 60
	Comments Sample Rate T-PRO4000 in parallel system 96
	Recording Limits External Inputs Chatter Window EI Chatter Recovery Time Detector Chatter Window Det Chatter Recovery Time 1 1 4 4 4
	Alarms Recording Alarm Contact
	SCADA
	Baud Rate Parity Mode IED Address Data Link Timeout Keep-Alive Timeout 19200 odd DNP LAN TCP 1 1000 0
	UDP Response Number of Masters Connection Based On Configured Port 1 IP Address
	Master 1 IP Address Master 1 Port Address Master 2 IP Address Master 2 Port Address Master 3 IP Address Master 3 IP Address 192.168.100.96 20000 192.168.1.2 20000 192.168.2.1 20000
	SCADA Binary Inputs
	Name Value/Group Point Index Change Event Class e1E tel1 1,2 0 1
Page 1	Current IED: TESLA LITE Connected

Figure 8.25: Print a Configuration

Generate a Configuration print at any time by selecting *Print Settings* from the *File* menu. The printed output follows the same general layout as the Element Tree. Where applicable, the settings are given in secondary units. The exception is the Fault Location parameters which are given in primary units.

You can preview the printed output by selecting *Print Preview* from the *File* menu.

Print Config function is also available under the Config menu.

MODBUS

The MODBUS address equivalents shows all of the functions defined in the TESLA LITE recorder (see "Modbus Functions" in Appendix D). Selecting the *Print MODBUS* settings item from the *File* menu generates a listing that is configurable - listing the full function names in Element-Function-Description format along with the equivalent MODBUS addresses.

You can preview the printed output by selecting *Print MODBUS Preview* from the *File* menu.

Print MODBUS function is also available under the Config menu.

DNP

The DNP point list shows all of the functions defined in the TESLA LITE recorder, (see "DNP3 Device Profile" in Appendix E) Selecting the *Print DNP* settings item from the *File* menu generates a listing that is configurable - listing the full function names in Element-Function-Description format along with the equivalent DNP points. You can preview the printed output by selecting *Print DNP Preview* from the *File* menu.

Print DNP function is also available under the Config menu.

9 Record and Log Management

9.1 Records

The Record management services are available from the *Records* tab, accessible from the *Main Menu*.

Record Filer ✓ Get Remote Summaries Latest 25 Records ✓ Get Remote Summaries ✓ Get Remote Events ✓ Autopoil — 2012-02-28 ✓ Autopoil — On IED ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28-06:48:10.791 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:08:43:259.383 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:08:42:59.383 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:08:42:59.383 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:08:42:59.383 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:08:32:56.825 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:03:36:18.708 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:03:31:10.425 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:03:31:00.2566 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:03:10:01.175 ✓ Testal Life 15-2012-02-28:03:10:01.175	Graph Get from ED Get and Delete from ED Save As Export Delete Rename	Record Summary Record Name: Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-10:48:10.791.11r Record Yers: Fault Record Version: 51 Record Priority: 1 Unit D: Teslalite 15 Teslalite 15 Trigger Time (Local): Tue Feb 28 2012 10:48:10.791 Events 01:2012-02-28 10:48:10.791
Trigger Fault Trigger Swing Trigger Both Recordings in the second se	in IED: 11	7.33% Close

Figure 9.1: Record Listing

Record Lists

The left side of the *Records* tab shows lists of records for the current IED organized by date. Expanding a date entry shows *On IED* and *Local* headings. Records presently on the recorder are shown under the *On IED* heading. Records that have been previously transferred to TESLA Control Panel are shown under the *Local* heading. Records on the IED that have not been transferred to Control Panel are shown in bold-face. If working offline, only local records are shown.

Record Filter The list of records displayed is controlled by the *Record Filter* control. The filter applies to both *On IED* and *Local* record lists. The time taken to access the directory can be controlled by selecting an appropriate number of records in the *Record Filter*.

Note that if additional recordings are created through the *Trigger Fault*, *Trigger Swing* or *Trigger Both* buttons, these new records do not displace the earliest fetch/displayed file records in the tree.

Record timestamps are received from the recorder are in UTC and are converted to local time using the *Time Zone and Daylight Saving* settings of the computer running TESLA Control Panel

Record Summary	The right side of the <i>Records</i> tab shows summary information on the selected record. The summary includes the list of events which occurred during the time-span of the record from the recorder's event log.
	For cooperative group records, the event list cannot be displayed until the re- cords have been transferred to TESLA Control Panel and combined.
Get Remote Summaries/Get Remote Events	When both <i>Get Remote Summaries</i> and <i>Get Remote Events</i> options are checked, Control Panel accesses and displays the corresponding recording information in the <i>Record Summary</i> and <i>Events</i> sections of the right-hand pane. You may eliminate the delay involved in accessing this information by disabling the corresponding check-boxes.
Autopoll/ Autoprint	When <i>Autopoll</i> is checked, Control Panel will periodically (default 60 seconds) poll the connected TESLA LITE recorder for new record files and automatically transfer them to the local computer. Newest records will be transferred first, and only one new record will be transferred at each poll. Checking <i>Autoprint</i> will cause each transferred (via Autopoll) record file to be automatically printed on the default Windows printer using RecordGraph's default template.
	Note that the <i>Autopoll</i> and <i>Autoprint</i> states are not persistent; if Control Panel is disconnected from the recorder, both <i>Autopoll</i> and <i>Autoprint</i> become unchecked.
	Autopoll and Autoprint are also disabled when the Records screen is closed.
Graph	Records can be viewed with RecordGraph, ERLPhase's interactive graphing software. To launch RecordGraph, select one or more local records and select the <i>Graph</i> button.
Get from IED	Selecting a recorder file under <i>On IED</i> and then selecting the <i>Get from IED</i> button causes a record file on the IED to be transferred from the recorder to your local computer. More than one file can be transferred at the time using Windows file selection function (<i>Control/Shift</i> + <i>left</i> -click). This action will not delete the record on the IED.
Get from IED and Delete	The <i>Get From IED</i> and <i>Delete</i> button erases the records on the recorder after they have been transferred to Control Panel and verified.
	When connected to a cooperative group, <i>Get From IED</i> automatically transfers the corresponding record from each group member and combines them into a single group record ("Record Export Utility" on page 11-1).
Save As	Selecting a local record and selecting the <i>Save As</i> button copies a record to a specified file. The .tlr file suffix should be retained.
Export	Selecting a local record and selecting the <i>Export</i> button launches the Export Utility. Records can be exported in common formats such as COMTRADE for use in other software or playback, "Record Export Utility" on page 11-1.

Delete	The <i>Delete</i> button can be used to delete records on the IED or locally. More than one file can be deleted at a time using Windows file selection functions $(Ctrl/Shift + left-click)$.
Rename	Select <i>Rename</i> to allow a local record file to be renamed. Records on the recorder cannot be renamed.
Refresh	Selecting <i>Refresh</i> updates the <i>Recordings</i> screen. It checks the local directory and the remote IED (if connected) for new and stored files, updates Control Panel's records database and refreshes the screen.
Trigger Fault/ Swing/Both	The recorder can be manually triggered to generate different types of records. <i>Trigger Fault</i> creates a high speed transient recording. <i>Trigger Swing</i> creates a low speed swing recording. <i>Trigger Both</i> creates a combined record.
	Note the Swing records may take up to 15 minutes to generate depending on the recorder's settings.
Recordings on IED	Shows the number of records stored on the recorder and percentage of record- ing space used.
File>Select Remote	This function is available through the <i>On IED</i> menu. If you are online with your TESLA LITE, this function selects all of the recording files displayed in the record list that have not yet been transferred to your local Recordings directory. You may then perform whatever command is appropriate for the selection set, such as a <i>Get from IED</i> or a <i>Get and Delete from IED</i> Command.

9.2 Trend Log

The trend manager services are available from the *Trend* item, accessible from the *Main Menu*.

Line		Time	Event	
	1	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ia: current 1A High Mag.	
	2	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ib:current 1B High Mag.	
	3	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ic:current 1C High Mag.	
	4	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ia:current 2à High Mag.	
	5	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ib:current 2B High Mag.	
	6	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ic:current 2C High Mag.	
	7	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ia:current 3A High Mag.	
	8	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ib:current 3B High Mag.	
	9	2012Apr05 20:32:02.354	el:Ic:current 3C High Mag.	
	10	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ia: current 1A High Mag.	
	11	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	e1:Ib:current 1B High Mag.	
	12	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ic:current 1C High Mag.	
	13	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ia:current 2A High Mag.	
	14	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	e1:Ib:current 2B High Mag.	
	15	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ic:current 2C High Mag.	
	16	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ia:current 3A High Mag.	
	17	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ib:current 3B High Mag.	
	18	2012Apr05 19:44:00.046	el:Ic:current 3C High Mag.	
	19	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ia: current 1A High Mag.	
	20	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ib:current 1B High Mag.	
	21	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ic:current 1C High Mag.	
	22	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ia:current 2A High Mag.	
	23	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	e1:Ib:current 2B High Mag.	
	24	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ic:current 2C High Mag.	
	25	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ia:current 3A High Mag.	
	26	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ib:current 3B High Mag.	
	27 28	2012Apr04 16:19:11.963	el:Ic:current 3C High Mag.	
	28	2012Apr02 19:38:35.902	el:Ia: current 1A High Mag.	
	29	2012Apr02 19:38:35.902 2012Apr02 19:38:35.902	el:Ib:current 1B High Mag. el:Ic:current 1C High Mag.	
	30	2012Apr02 19:38:35.902 2012Apr02 10:20:20 002	el:IC:Current IC High Mag.	
-	ase	Befresh Print		Close

Figure 9.2: Trend Listing

Range of Dates	Set the time range using the two date control boxes, <i>From</i> and <i>To</i> . The initial setting is for the previous three days. When you change these settings, the remainder of the display updates to show data pertinent to your chosen period. If you are connected to a TESLA LITE, both local and remote data are combined in the tree; otherwise, the display shows only data resident on your local computer.
Trended Channel	The tree on the left side of the screen shows the channel names of the trended data available for the period you have selected. You may select any number of channels from the tree for further operations.
	Select more than one channel by using the Ctrl and Shift keys in conjunction with mouse clicks and arrow keys.
Trend Summary	The <i>Trend Summary</i> section of the screen shows statistical information about the files you have selected. <i>Local Files</i> indicates the amount of space used by the selected trend files on your local computer. <i>Remote Files</i> indicates the amount of space used by the selected trend files on the IED. <i>Transfer</i> refers to files that are on the IED, but not on your local computer, and represents the to-tal amount of bytes in stored trend files that would be transferred before further processing takes place.

Events	The <i>Events</i> section of the display shows all the events recorded during the period of interest set with the range of dates
Get, Get/Delete	When you click <i>Get</i> all of the trends not previously transferred are transferred to your computer. If you select <i>Get/Delete</i> , all files successfully transferred from the IED will also be deleted from the IED.
Graph	The trend data selected in the Trended Channels list is viewed with Record-Graph, ERLPhase's interactive graphing software, see "Graphing Records" on page 10-1. Any selected trend data not already in your computer is transferred prior to graphing.
Delete	The trend data selected in the Trend Channel list is removed from your com- puter. If you are currently connected, you have the option of removing the data on the IED files as well.
Get Events	Each time you change the Range of Dates, the list of events on the right side of the screen is updated. If you are not interested in this action, remove the check mark from the checkbox.
Today's Trends	If the Range of Dates includes data that is currently being recorded, some of the data may not be in a form suitable for transfer to Control Panel. If this checkbox is selected, Control Panel will send a request to the IED to convert the most recent data so that it can be transferred. The time that this takes may be significant, and if you do not have a need for this data, the feature may be disabled by removing the check mark from the check box.
Print Events	The list of events in the <i>Events</i> portion of your screen is printed.

9.3 Event Log

The event log services are available from the *Events* tab, accessible from the *Main Menu*.

We TESLA Control Panel - [Main Elle View Help	Menu]	
TEGA ONID Panel Terads Continuous Recording Continuous Recording Utilities Configuration	Select ED Tests LITE Down Unit Edi Deitde Add New	
Main Menu Events		Exit
TESLA Control Panel v0.03	Current IED: Tesla LITE Demo Unit	Getting Events

Figure 9.3: Event Log Display

The recorder maintains a log of time-stamped events. Event messages can be produced by any of the recorder's detectors if configured to do so.

Event messages can also be viewed in the Record Summary and Trend Summary displays

Circular The Event Log stores up to 250 events with automatic overwrite of the oldest event. For greater event storage, or to prevent automatic overwrite, the record-Storage er's trending function can also be used to store event messages. **Event** The text of an event message is derived from the configuration of the detector that generates it. Messages The general format for event message is: Date Time ElementName.Type.Description Detector State where: • ElementName is the user-assigned name of the element associated with this channel • *ChannelType* describes the member of the element or the type of channel which the detector is monitoring

- Description is user-assigned text available to further identify the detector
- *Detector* is the type of detector

	• <i>State</i> indicates whether the detector is picking up or dropping out. In the case of external inputs this text is user-assigned to accommodate different external devices.		
	Example of an event message from an External Input detector		
	2005 Jan 12 20:44:33.672 Line #1.EI.BRKRI-a open		
	Example of an event message from a high analog level detector:		
	2005 Jan 12 20:44:33.650 Line #1.Va.High Mag active		
Printing Event Log	You may print or copy to clipboard all the events that are in the Event Log. Right-click or choose from the menu bar to print event logs while connected to the IED.		
Controls	The event display is a static snapshot of the contents of the event log.		
	You can use the buttons at the bottom or a right-click to access these functions. In addition, print commands are available under the File menu, a copy com- mand is available under the Edit menu, and a refresh command is available un- der the View menu.		

Table 9.19:	
Сору	Copies the event list to clipboard for pasting to other programs,
Refresh	Updates Event List by getting a new list from remote IED and updates the Event List screen.
Erase	Removes all events from remote IED.
Print	(bottom button only) Prints all the events (up to 250 events) to a local printer.

10 Graphing Records

10.1 Getting Started

RecordGraph is a tool used to display and analyze records from ERLPhase relays and recorders. Use it to graphically view the data recorded during fault, swing and trend modes. RecordGraph is integrated with TESLA Control Panel.

Method 1: Records

- 1. Open TESLA Control Panel by double-clicking on the *TESLA* icon on your desktop. If the application is not installed, install the application and then proceed.
- 2. Double-click on the *Records* item in the tree list or select *Records* and use the *Enter* key.
- 3. Using the *Records* tab, select a local record from the tree list.
- 4. Click the Graph button.

	slick Records
or use Ei	nter key.
Eile View	ntrol Panel - [Main Menu]
<u>File view</u>	<u>пер</u>
TESLA Cor Record	
Trends	TESLA LITE V Disconnect
Events	uous Recording
Meterir Utilities	Delete
Config	In the Records tab, select
	a local record from the tree list. RecordGraph.
1	TESLA Control Panel - [Records]
	<u>Eile Trigger V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp
	Record Filter
	Latest 25 Record Name: TestaLite 15-2012-02-28-10:48:10.7
	Record Version: 51 Record Priority: 1
	Records from TESLA LITE Unit D: TestaLite 15 ⊟ − 2012-02-28 Graph Trigger Time (Local); Tue Feb 28 2012 10:48:10 .791
	E On IED Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-10.48:10.791 → Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-10.48:10.791 e1:Va.;
	Casa Life 15-2012-02-280.43:26 633 Get and Delete 02:2012-02-28 10:48:10 791 e1:Vb:
Mair	TestaLite 15-2012-02-28-08:42:59.383 from ED 00.2012-02-28 10:48:10.800 - e1:18:t 05:2012-02-28 10:48:10.800 - e1:18:t 05:2012-02-28 10:48:10.800 - e1:1b:t
TESLA Con	Teslalite15-2012-02-28-05:00:04.841 Seve As 06:2012-02-28 10:48:10 800 − e1:Ib:c Teslalite15-2012-02-28.03:36:18:708 07:2012-02-28 10:48:10 800 − e1:Ib:c
	Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-03:35:26.825 Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-03:35:26.825 Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-03:31:10.425 Teslalite 15-2012-02-28-03:31:10.425
	Teslalite15-2012-02-28-03:30:02:566 11:2012-02-28 10:48:10 .800 summati 12:2012-02-28 10:48:10 .800 summati
	13:2012-02-28 10:48:10 .800 summati
	Rename
	Refresh
	Trigger East Trigger Swing Trigger Both Recordings on ED: 11 7.33% Close
	Main Menu Records Trends Events Utilities Config Edit
	TESLA Control Panel v0.02 Current IED: TESLA LITE Reading trend/event file info

Figure 10.1: Launching RecordGraph from TESLA Control Panel

When the Graph button is clicked from the TESLA Control Panel, Record-Graph is launched with the selected record.

Launch RecordGraph from TESLA Control Panel

Method 2: Auto Print

If the Auto Print option is checked (enabled) in the Records list view, then RecordGraph will be automatically launched and prints the channels directly on to the Default printer. The layout and channel information is predefined in the <Default> or User-defined template.

Method 3: Trends

- 1. Double-click *Trends* from the Main Menu.
- 2. Select the record from the list. To select multiple records, press *Ctrl* key and click on the desired records.
- 3. Select the *Graph* button at bottom of screen.

lain Menu.		_Select a record.			
	A 3000 Control Panel - [Tri rids] t. Yew: Beb				
		Trend Summary Local Files & bytes Remote Files & bytes Teamter & bytes Team Status ACTIVE			Trend Days: 2
Fre Fre Fre	ed Channels: rquency/1 Arganoped] rquency/1[Undamped] rquency/1[Min]	Exects 2005-11-18 13:40:59.000 No 2005-11-18 13:41:00.000 Tr 2005-11-20 10:19:01.368 El Provensidado De Vee Sight House Sole Option 1	ending/Long-Term ement 1:Va:7 Low	Event Log started	
Fre HELE HELE	iquency1[Mox] iquency2[Undamped] iment1 iment1 aMog1	In the second se	Denseri Va, nap (Ewaped) Senseri Va, nap (Ewaped) Senseri Van de Science		
	[aMag1[Undamped] [aMag1[Ang] [aMag1[Min] [aMag1][Max] [aMag1ni#1 [aMagUni#1[Undamped]	Charace 11 Vs. resp. (204a) Charace 11 Vs. resp. (204a) Charace 11 Vs. resp. (4) Astarpa() Charace 11 Vs. resp. (5) As	Default: Vs.,rog 1(3:darpe) 3005-Col1 3:00:00:00:00000 Desard: Vs.,rog 1(3:og 1005-Col1 3:00:00:00:0000	8 10 10	
	bMag2 bMag2[Undamped] bMag2[Avg] bMag2[Min] bMag2[Mar]	Encount Vie, mag (Shag) Encount Vie, mag (Shag) Encount Vie, mag (Shag) Encount Vie, mag (Shaf)	Danierti Vajinaj (Mr) 2005/3473 (2010-01.00000) Danierti Vajinaj (Mrc)	N	5 400 8000 V 0 400 8000 V 8 4 6800 V
V V V V	(Mag.3 (Mag.3(Undamped] (Mag.3(Aug) (Mag.3(Ma) (Mag.3(Max) F:1	Consent Vo, mag (2046) Consent Vo, mag	2004-04-73 00-00 0000000 Presultation 12/04/04/01 2004-04-05 00:00:000000	20 20	
	e DetDestr Date	 Temperatury (Meg) Temperatury (Med) Temperatury (Med) Temperatury (Med) 	Davis (Maary	ina Marina	564 57.05 (4)
Main	Menu Trends		LED: TESLA II		vected

Figure 10.2: Launch from Logging (Trends/Events)

Launch RecordGraph from Windows Explorer

- 1. Open Windows Explorer.
- 2. Select a record. (It should have valid extensions, *.lpr, *.lpl, *.tpr, *.tpt, *.tlr, *.bpr, *.bpl, *.fpr.)
- 3. Right-click the selected record.
- 4. Choose, the RecordBaseView>Launch Graph option.

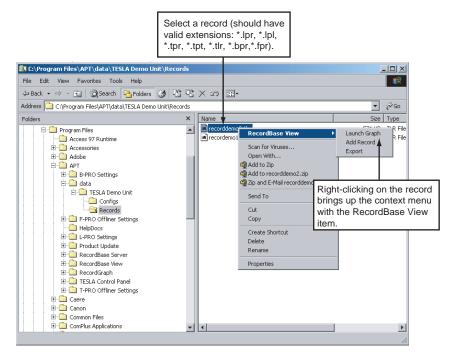


Figure 10.3: Launching RecordGraph from Windows Explorer

RecordGraph Components

- Main menu items
- Tool bar buttons
- A drop-down box lists the templates associated with the current record's IED
- A left-hand side pane (LHS) or tree view lists the names of records to be displayed or analysed
- A right-hand side pane (RHS) displays the graphs in various views. Initially a single blank screen appears.
- A right-click context menu on both the LHS and RHS panes.
- RecordGraph version is displayed in the *Help>About RecordGraph*.

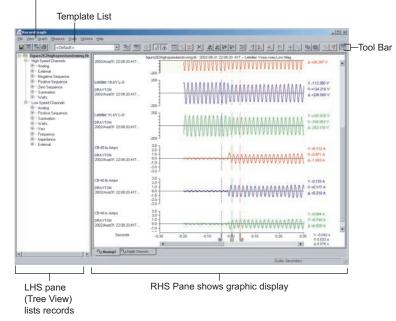


Figure 10.4: Components of RecordGraph Window

Menus

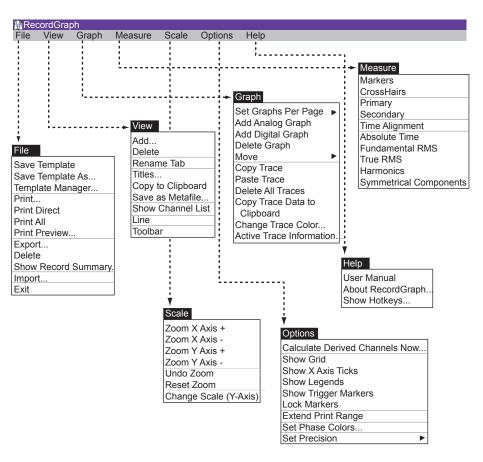


Figure 10.5: Menus

10.2 RecordGraph Menu Items

File Menus

File>Save Template

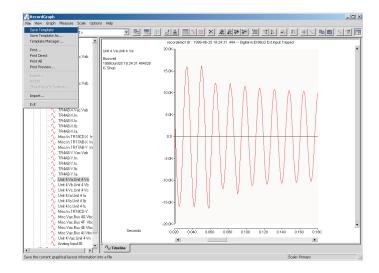


Figure 10.6: Save Template

Use this option to save the current graphical layout information to a file (see "Templates" on page 10-56 for further explanations on templates and their role in graphical analysis).

When this option is chosen and if there are no templates in the template list, then a *Save As Template* dialog box is displayed. Otherwise, the current layout information is saved in a file as shown in the template list box.

File>Save Template As...

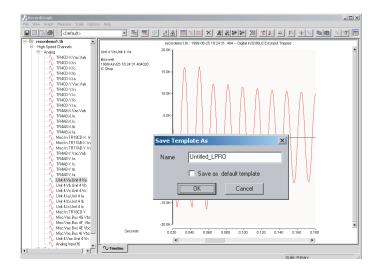


Figure 10.7: Save Template As

Save the current graphical layout information in a different file. A dialog box is displayed to choose the template file name. The check box, save as default template, if checked, saves the current template as a user-defined default template (see "Templates" on page 10-56).

File>Template Manager

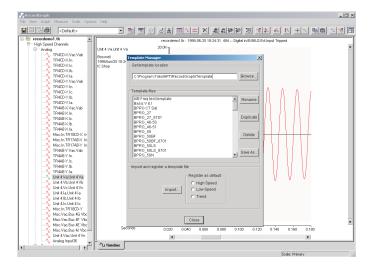


Figure 10.8: Template Manager

Rename, duplicate, save as, import or delete template files. A dialog box is displayed to manage the template files (see "Templates" on page 10-56).

File>Print

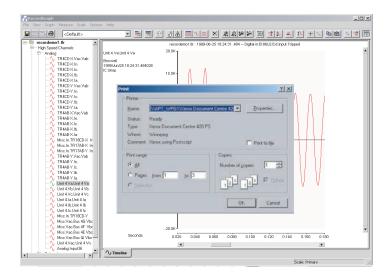


Figure 10.9: Print

Print the active (visible) view. Use this option to select the type of the printer and other configurations associated with it through the standard print dialog box options.

File>Print Direct

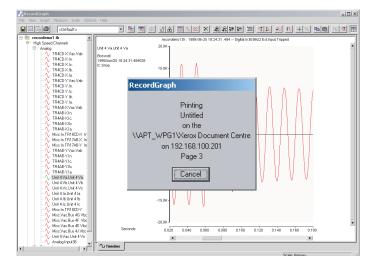


Figure 10.10: Print Direct

Send the active view directly to the default printer. When this option is chosen, the standard print dialog box is not displayed. The active view is sent directly to the default printer for printing, but you can cancel the printing if the print status dialog box is displayed.

File>Print All

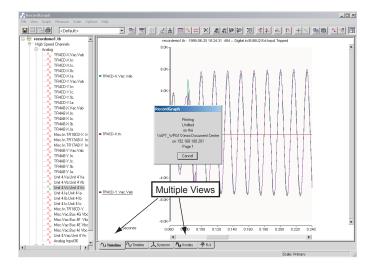
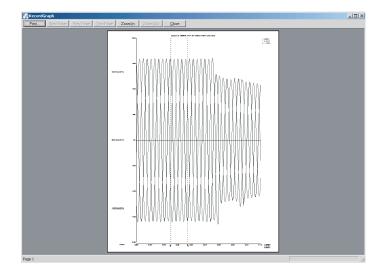
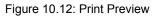


Figure 10.11: Print All

Send all the pages of all the views to the default printer. Select this option to print multiple views (visible and invisible) to the default printer.

File>Print Preview





Display the print preview window of the active view page.

File>Export

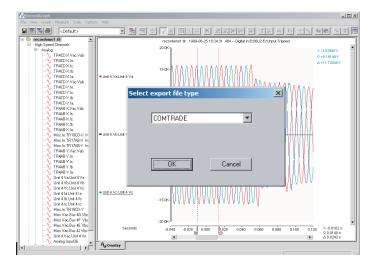


Figure 10.13: Export

Export the selected record to a user-defined format, "Record Export Utility" on page 11-1.

File>Delete

Delete the currently selected record from the tree view. This option does not clear the view associated with the record.

File>Show Record Summary

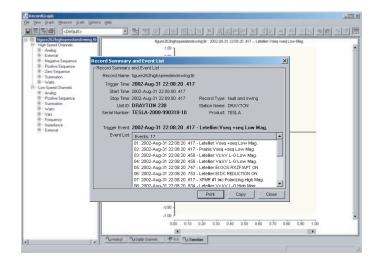


Figure 10.14: Show Record Summary

Display the record summary and the event list of the active record in a dialog box.

File>Import

MRecordGraph	
File View Graph Measure Scale	Options Help
recordemol.ttr High Speed Channels Low Speed Channels	
	Open ?X
	Look jn: 🔄 L-PRO Settings 🗾 🗢 🖻 📸 🎫
	File name:
	Files of type: COMTRADE Files (*.cfg) Cancel

Figure 10.15: Import

Choose this option to import a COMTRADE file and display a standard open file dialog box to select *.cfg COMTRADE files.

File>Exit

Exit the RecordGraph application. Save your graphical layout information before selecting this option.

View Menus

View>Add

Create a new view and add it to the existing layout (see "Views" on page 10-32).

View>Delete

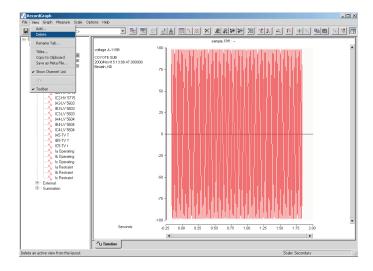


Figure 10.16: Delete

Delete an active view from the layout. When you select this option, a dialog box appears to confirm the deletion of the view. If accepted, the current view is deleted from the layout.

View>Rename Tab

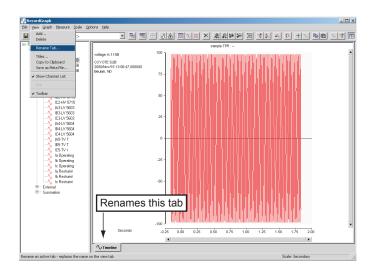


Figure 10.17: Rename Tab

Replaces the name on the active view tab with one of your choices. A dialog box appears to enter the name.

View>Titles

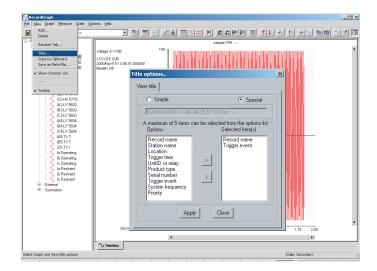


Figure 10.18: Titles

Select graph and view titles options to compile titles and various options (see "View and Graph Titles" on page 10-62).

View>Copy to Clipboard

Copy an active view to the clipboard for import to another program such as MS Word or Excel, "Record Export Utility" on page 11-1.

View>Save As Metafile

Save an active view page as a Windows metafile, see "Record Export Utility" on page 11-1.

View>Show Channel List

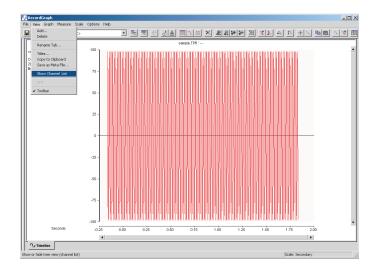


Figure 10.19: Show Channel List

Hide or show the channel list displayed in the tree view.

View>Line

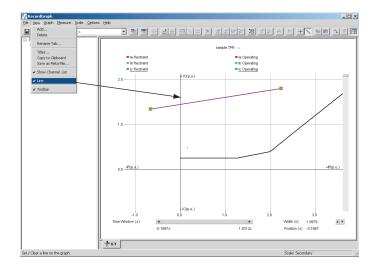


Figure 10.20: Line

Place a reference line on the graph (for Impedance and Differential views only). Use Line in conjunction with the CrossHair measurement for quick readouts. When you choose this option free form zooming is disabled. Clear the line to enable free form zooming.

View > Tool Bar

Show or hide tool bar from the main window.

Graph Menus

Graph>Set Graphs Per Page

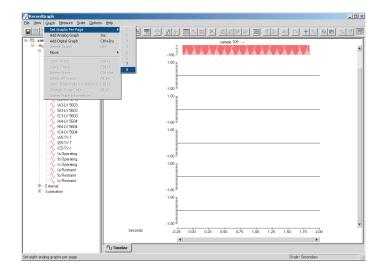


Figure 10.21: Set Graphs Per Page

Set up the number of graphs per view; up to eight graphs are allowed using the Set Graphs Per Page option. Timeline, Overlay and Trend Views allow a maximum of 36 graphs. Use *Add Analog Graph* or the *Insert* key to add one graph at a time.

Graph>Add Analog Graph

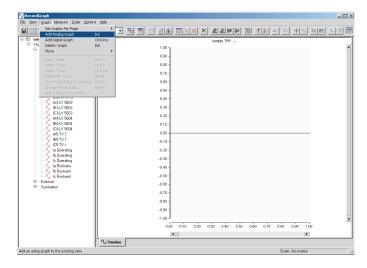


Figure 10.22: Add Analog Graph

Add an analog graph to the existing view or use the *Insert* key.

Graph>Add Digital Graph

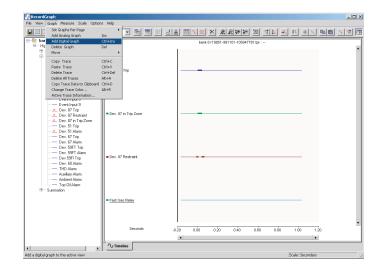


Figure 10.23: Add Digital Graph

Add a digital graph to the existing view. This graph shows the digital status information in the form of thick or thin stacked traces. You can plot up to 32 traces in a single graph.

Graph>Delete Graph

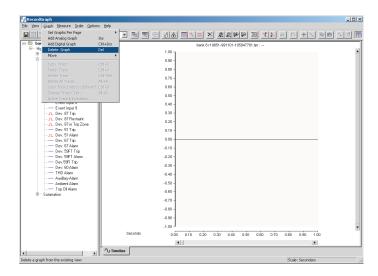


Figure 10.24: Delete Graph

Delete an active graph (click any graph to make it active) from the existing view or use the *Delete* key.

Graph>Move

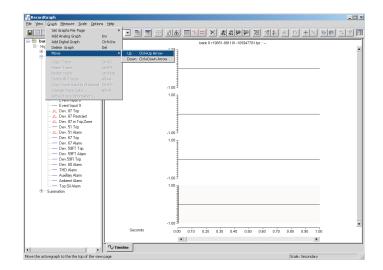


Figure 10.25: Move

Rearrange the relative position of the graphs in the active view page. First select the graph and use either the *Move>Up* or *Move>Down* option to change the position of the graph.

Graph>Copy Trace

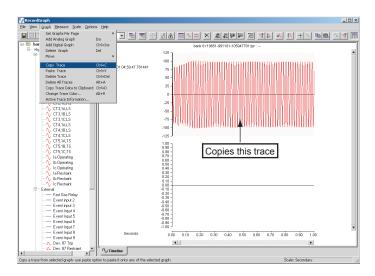


Figure 10.26: Copy Trace

Copy an active trace from the selected graph. Use this option in conjunction with the paste trace option. You need at least one channel on a graph to use the copy operation.

Graph>Paste Trace

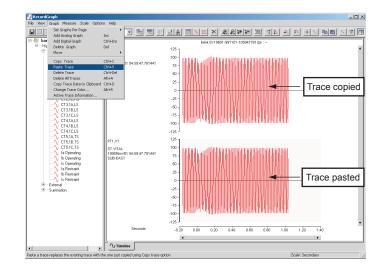


Figure 10.27: Paste Trace

Add or replace an existing trace in the selected graph. In Timeline View an analog graph supports one trace per graph. In an Overlay View you can select up to 32 traces per graph. If you use the paste operation in Timeline View, and if the graph has a trace, it is replaced with the one just copied or adds the trace if there is no trace. In Overlay View it adds the trace to the existing graph.

Graph>Delete Trace

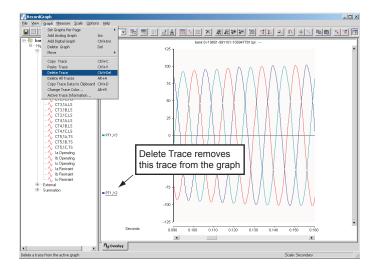


Figure 10.28: Delete Trace

Select a graph and the trace to be deleted and use *Delete Trace* to delete from the active graph. In the case of Overlay View a graph can have multiple traces. You can select a trace by clicking on the channel name and use delete trace option to delete the selected trace.

Graph>Delete All Traces

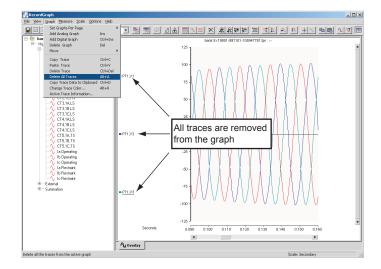


Figure 10.29: Delete All Traces

Deletes all the traces from the active graph. In an Overlay view this action removes all the traces.

Graph>Copy Trace Data to Clipboard

Copy trace data from the active graph to the clipboard (see "Exporting Channel Data" on page 10-73).

Graph>Change Trace Color

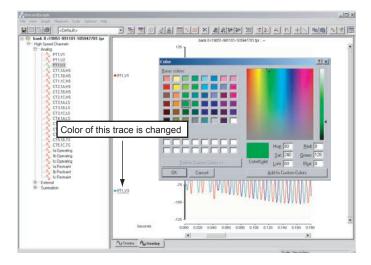


Figure 10.30: Change Trace Color

Change the trace color of the selected trace. In the Overlay View this option only changes the color of the active trace.

Graph>Active Trace Information

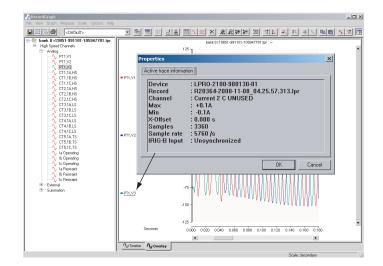


Figure 10.31: Active Trace Information

Display the trace information of the active graph.

Measure Menus Measure>Markers

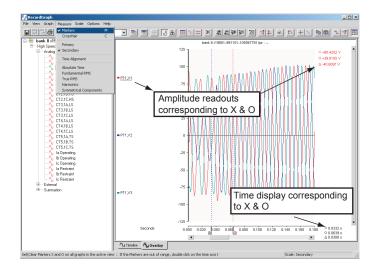


Figure 10.32: Markers

Set or clear markers X and O on all graphs in the active view. If the markers are out of range, double-click the time axis to bring them back into the view. When markers are placed, depending on the type of measurements option, readouts appear on the right hand side as shown corresponding to the positions of X and O markers. In case of multiple traces, the readout refers to the currently active (selected) trace.

Measure>CrossHair

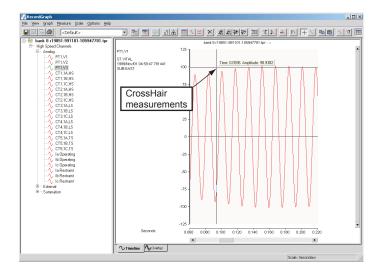


Figure 10.33: CrossHair

Set or clear crosshair cursor measurement by dragging the mouse (left-click and move) anywhere on the graph to display the readout. The difference between the marker and crosshair readout is that the marker values correspond to the data values, whereas the crosshair measurement corresponds to the x and y coordinates. When this option is selected, you can measure coordinates of any graph in the active view.

Measure>Primary

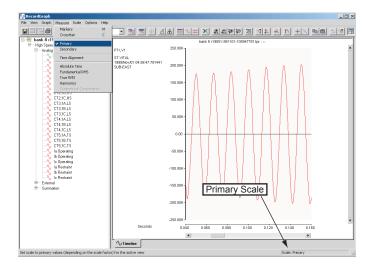


Figure 10.34: Primary

Set scale to primary values (depending on the scale factors CT/PT ratios) on all the graphs in the currently active view. The current choice (primary or second-ary) is displayed on the status bar.

Measure>Secondary

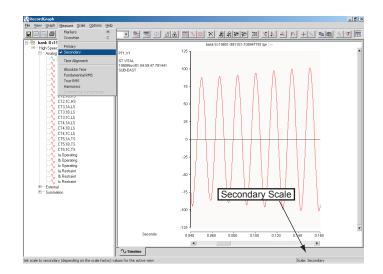


Figure 10.35: Secondary

Set scale to secondary values (depending on the scale factor of CT/PT ratios) on all the graphs in the currently active view. The current choice (primary or secondary) is displayed on the status bar.

Measure>Time Alignment

Offset X axis (trigger time alignment) for the currently active trace on the graph (see "Readouts and Measurements" on page 10-64).

Measure>Absolute Time

Display absolute time (actual recorded time) measurements for the active trace of the graph (see "Readouts and Measurements" on page 10-64).

Measure>Fundamental RMS

Display fundamental rms measurement for the active trace of the graph (see "Readouts and Measurements" on page 10-64).

Measure>True RMS

Display true rms measurement for the active trace of the graph (see "Readouts and Measurements" on page 10-64).

Measure>Harmonics

Display harmonics measurement – up to 5th order and THD expressed in percent with reference to the fundamental (the highest order harmonic included in THD depends on the sample rate). See tables 7.1 and 7.2 on page 7-6) for the active trace of the graph (see "Readouts and Measurements" on page 10-64). **Scale Menus**

Measure>Symmetrical Components

Scale>Zoom X Axis +

Display symmetrical components measurement for the active graph. You must select a, b and c phase quantities in Overlay View to enable this option (see "Readouts and Measurements" on page 10-64).

Enversional frame to the low grad frame to the total frame to the low grad frame to the

Figure 10.36: Zoom X Axis +

Select this option to decrease the x axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Zoom X Axis -

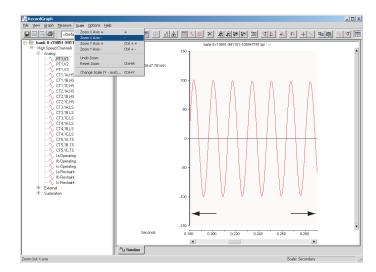


Figure 10.37: Zoom X Axis -

Select this option to decrease the x axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Zoom Y Axis +

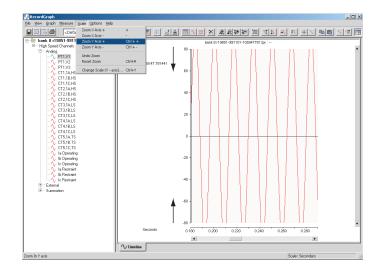


Figure 10.38: Zoom Y Axis +

Select this option to decrease the y axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Zoom Y Axis -

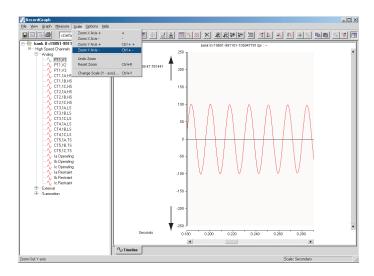


Figure 10.39: Zoom Y Axis -

Select this option to increase the y axis range by 25% of the current zoom range.

Scale>Undo Zoom

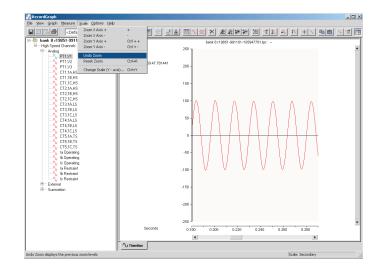


Figure 10.40: Undo Zoom

Display the previous zoom level.

Scale>Reset Zoom

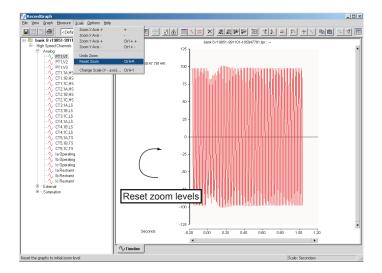


Figure 10.41: Reset Zoom

Reset the graphs to the initial zoom level.

Scale>Change Scale (Y Axis)

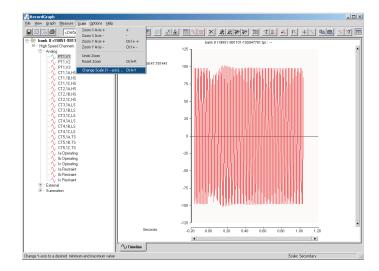


Figure 10.42: Change Scale (Y Axis)

Change Y axis to a desired minimum and maximum value using the dialog box to set the new values. If the manual scale option is checked, the y axis is not rescaled to new data values; the trace is displayed within the selected range. You can set the desired scaling, save the options in the template and recall the template for other recordings (see "Templates" on page 10-56).

Options Menus Options>Calculate Derived Channels Now

Use this option to calculate the derived channels and append to the record as virtual channels. For TESLA LITE records the data is written back to the original record so that the next time the record is viewed all the derived channel information is readily available (see "Calculated Channels" on page 10-71).

Options>Show Grid

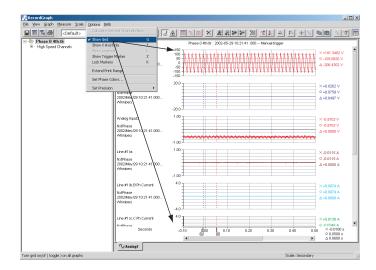


Figure 10.43: Show Grid

Turn grid on or off on all graphs.

Options>Show X Axis Ticks

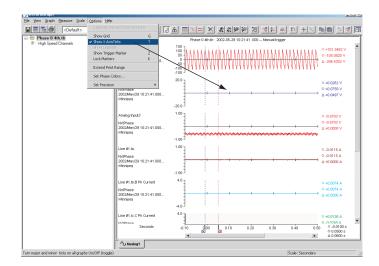


Figure 10.44: Show X Axis Ticks

Show X axis ticks on all graphs.

Options>Show Legends

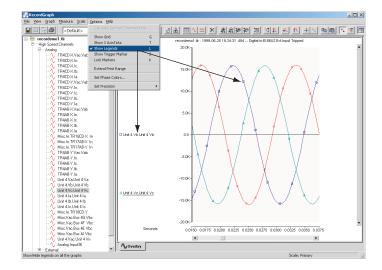


Figure 10.45: Show Legends

Show or hide legends on all the graphs.

Options>Show Trigger Marker

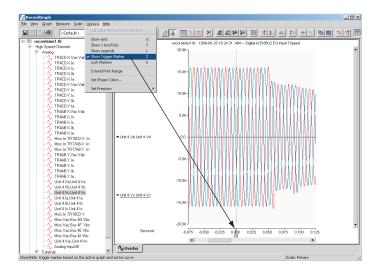


Figure 10.46: Show Trigger Marker

Show or hide trigger marker on the active graph and active curve.

Options>Lock Markers

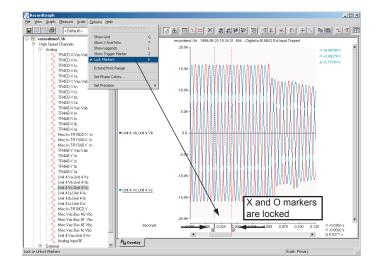


Figure 10.47: Lock Markers

Lock or unlock X and O markers.

Options>Extend Print Range

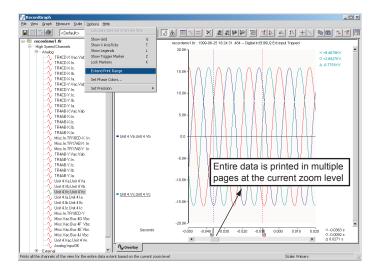


Figure 10.48: Extend Print Range

Print all the channels of the view for the entire data range in the current zoom level.

Options>Set Phase Colors

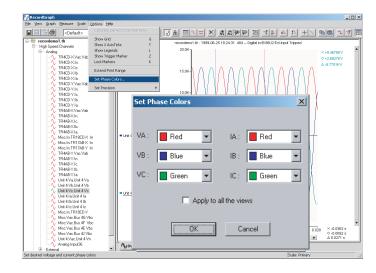


Figure 10.49: Set Phase Colors

Use this option to select user-defined colors for A, B and C phase voltages and currents. When the colors are selected, the channels are automatically identified based on the color. The default values for A, B and C phase quantities are red, blue and green respectively.

Options>Set Precision

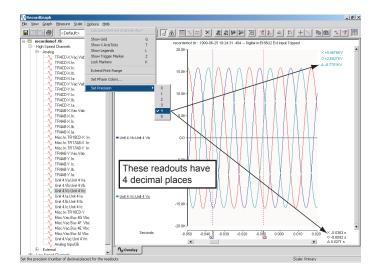


Figure 10.50: Set Precision

Set the precision (number of decimal places) for the readouts. In Symmetrical Component and Harmonic Views, the phase angle readout precision is always zero (no decimal places are used).

Help Menus Help>User Manual

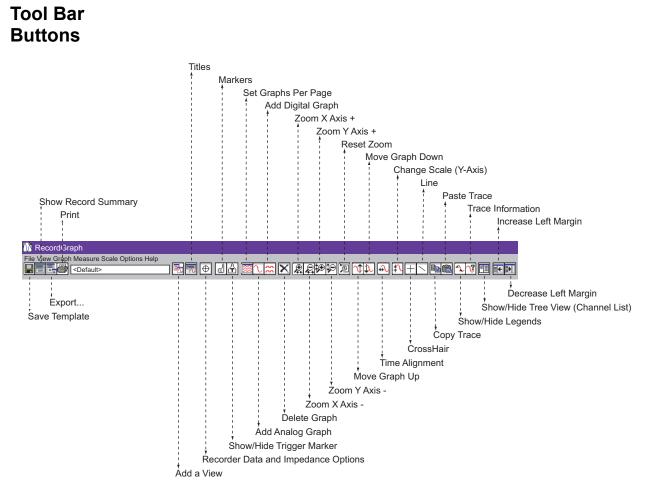
Select to display an electronic version of the user manual.

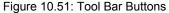
Help>About RecordGraph

Display program information, version number and copyright.

Help>Show Hot Keys

Lists the available hot keys or short cuts.





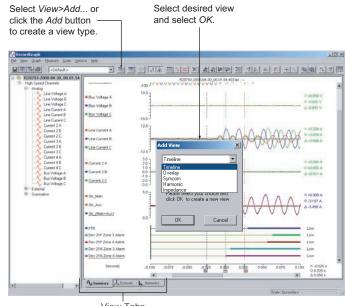
In the Tree View, you can expand a loaded record to identify the recorded and calculated channels (if configured). A right-click menu is available to manipulate the tree items. Most of the tool bar buttons work in a similar way to that of the menu items explained in the previous sections.

Table 10.20: Tool Bar Buttons			
Save Template	Save template file on the disk.		
Show Record Summary	Displays record summary (events, trigger time, etc.)		
Export	Brings up export module.		
Print	Prints record.		
Add a View	Adds a graph view that displays the fault information.		
Titles	Places a title above graph for all views (see Figure 10.88: View Title Options).		
Impedance	Creates an R-X plot before, during and after fault.		
Markers	Displays vertical lines "x" and "o" to find the coordinate values on the graph.		
Show/Hide Trigger Marker	Displays/hides zero trigger marker.		
Set Graphs Per Page	Sets number of graphs per page.		
Add Analog Graph	Add an analog graph.		
Add Digital Graph	Add a digital graph.		
Delete	Delete a graph.		
Zoom X Axis +	Enlarges the trace range on X axis.		
Zoom X Axis -	Reduces the trace range on X axis.		
Zoom Y Axis +	Enlarges the trace range on Y axis.		
Zoom Y Axis -	Reduces the trace range on Y axis.		
Reset Zoom	Resets zoom control.		
Move Graph Up	Vertically moves graph upwards.		
Move Graph Down	Vertically moves graph downwards.		
Time Alignment	Offset X axis time value.		
Change Scale (Y Axis)	Scale Y axis minimum and maximum range.		
CrossHair	Displays X and Y coordinate values.		
Line	Available only for impedance view, draws a reference line.		
Copy Trace	Copies a trace to another location.		
Paste Trace	Pastes a trace.		
Show/Hide Legends	Displays/hides legends the traces.		
Trace Information	Displays/hides channel information: Date, Station Name, RecordName, Channel Name.		
Show/Hide Tree View Channel List	Expands and minimizes RHS of the screen.		
Decrease Left Margin	Decreases left margin.		
Decrease Right Margin	Decreases right margin.		

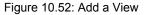
10.3 Views

The view screen graphically displays information from the record. A view is associated with a tab at the bottom of the screen which can be renamed using the Rename tab. You can create a maximum of 30 view tabs.

- Add a View Add new view to layout.
 - 1. Select the *View>Add...* from the top menu bar or the *Add...* button from the tool bar.
 - 2. Select the desired view from the shortcut menu.
 - 3. Click OK.



View Tabs



The *Add View...* option lists Impedance View only if the selected record is from an L-PRO, TESLA or COMTRADE record.

Delete a View

Clears active view from layout.

- 1. Select the *View>Delete* from top menu bar. A shortcut menu asks you to confirm the deletion.
- 2. Click OK to confirm. Click Cancel to stop deletion.

Rename a View Use this option to rename the active tab which is displayed at the bottom of the view.

- 1. Select the *View*>*Rename Tab* from top menu bar or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select *Rename Tab*.
- 2. A dialog box appears with the old name. Modify and click *OK* to rename the view.

Rename Active View Tab			
Rename as	Overlay		
ОК		Cancel	

Figure 10.53: Rename Dialog Box

Show Channel
ListDisplays or hides the channel list on the left-hand side of the screen to allow
more space for the graphs.ToolbarDisplays or hides the toolbar on the left-hand side of the screen to allow more
space for the graphs.

10.4 Graphs	
	The graph is an area or space in a view where each channel of analog or digital information is shown. The information is shown as X-Y data with $X =$ time and $Y =$ magnitude.
Adding Graphs	1. Select <i>Graph>Set Graphs Per Page</i> or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select <i>Set Graphs Per Page</i> to add selected number of graphs to the Timeline View.
	2. Select <i>Graph</i> > <i>Add Analog Graph</i> or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select <i>Add Analog Graph</i> to add an analog graph to the Timeline View.
	3. Select <i>Graph>Add Digital Graph</i> or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select <i>Add Digital Graph</i> to add an digital graph to the Timeline View.
Adding Channels	1. Click the desired channel to be displayed on the graph. OR
	2. Drag a channel and drop it onto the desired graph.
	3. Depending on the view type following action takes place:
	• In a Timeline View the existing channel is replaced and only one channel is allowed per graph.
	• In an Overlay View up to 32 traces can be placed per graph.
	• In a Trend View the existing channel is replaced and only one channel is allowed per graph.
	• External or digital channel should be placed on a digital graph to stack the traces. A maximum of 32 traces can be specified per graph.
Channel Tool- tip	When the cursor is moved over the channel name, following information is dis- played in the tool-tip window.
	• Device – name of the device (example, TESLA LITE)
	• Record – name of the record
	Channel – name of the channel
	• Max – channel maximum value along with the unit
	• Min – channel minimum value along with the unit
	• X – Offset-whether the x-axis has offset (time alignment)
	• Samples – number of samples
	Sample rate –samples /second
	• IRIG-B status indicator

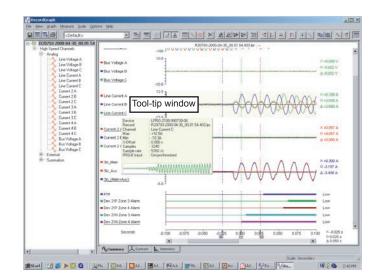


Figure 10.54: Tool-Tip

Zoom Using the Mouse

- 1. Left-click on any graph and drag to form a small box around the graph area.
- 2. When you release the mouse, the trace assumes new zoom position determined by the area of the zoom coordinates.

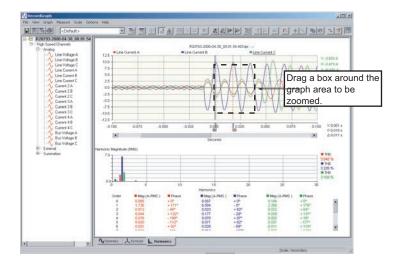


Figure 10.55: Select a Section of the Graph to Zoom

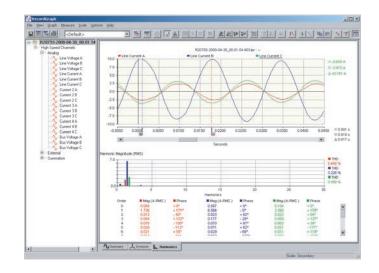


Figure 10.56: Portion of Zoomed Graph

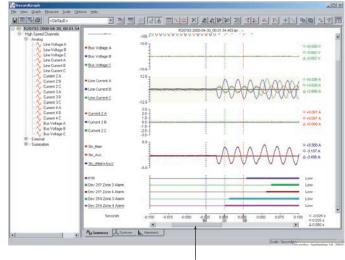
Follow the procedure 1 and 2 for further zooming.

Zoom Using the Tool Buttons	You can also use Zoom X axis +, Zoom X axis -, Zoom Y axis + and Zoom Y axis - on the tool bar buttons to quick zoom in and zoom out (25%).	
	Repeat step 1 to zoom further.	
Zoom only X or Y Axis	To zoom only the X axis, select <i>Ctrl</i> key and use the mouse to draw a box on the graph.	
	To zoom only the Y axis, select shift key down and use mouse to draw a box on the graph.	
Undo Zoom on	1. Right-click on the graph to the context menu.	
Graphs	2. Select the UndoZoom option.	
	3. Graphs are redrawn to the previous zoom level.	
	4. Select <i>Reset Zoom</i> option to reset the graphs to the initial zoom level. This can be chosen at any stage.	

Pan Graph

Zoom the graph (if not zoomed) to a required zoom level.

You should hold the "Thumb track" and move it along the scroll bar. To have fine control click on the right arrow scroll bar button or press *Shift* and click on the right arrow scroll button.



Thumb Track - move right/left to pan graph

Figure 10.57: Thumb Track

Keyboard Functions

The keyboard is also available for zooming, setting markers and positioning graphs. To display the keyboard hot key menu right-click on the graph and bring up the context menu, select *Show Hotkeys* option.

	Key	Function
1	Up Arrow	Select Graph Up
2	Down Arrow	Select Graph Down
3	Right Arrow	Move Marker 'X' Right
4	Left Arrow	Move Marker 'X' Left
5	Ctl+Right Arrow	Move Marker 'O' Right
6	Ctl+Left Arrow	Move Marker 'O' Left
7	CtI+Left Mouse Drag	Zoom X - axis only
8	Shift+Left Mouse Drag	Zoom Y - axis only)
9	+	ZoominX - (25%)
10	-	ZoomoutX - (25%)
11	Ctl+ +	ZoominY - (25%)
12	Ctl+ -	ZoomoutY - (25%)
13	Ctl+Up Arrow	Move active graph up
14	Ctl+Down Arrow	Move active graph down
16	Shift+RightArrow	Pan right by 10%
17	Shift+LeftArrow	Pan left by 10%
4		

Figure 10.58: Hot Keys

Right-click Context Menu

¥	Markers	М	
	Undo Zoom	Ctrl+Z	
	Reset Zoom	Ctrl+R	
	Zoom		۲
	Delete View	Alt+Del	
	Titles	Ctrl+T	
	Rename Tab	F2	
	Set Graphs Per Page		۲
	Add Analog Graph	Ins	
	Add Digital Graph	Ctrl+Ins	
	Delete Graph	Del	
	Move Graph		۲
	Change Scale (Y - Axis)	Ctrl+Y	
	Copy Trace	Ctrl+C	
	Paste Trace	Ctrl+V	
	Delete Trace	Ctrl+Del	
	Delete All Traces	Alt+A	
	Copy Trace Data to Clipboard	Ctrl+D	
	Change Trace Color	Alt+R	
	Active Trace Information		
	Copy to Clipboard	Ctrl+B	
	Save as Meta File	Ctrl+M	
	Print Graphs Show Hotkeys	Ctrl+P	

Figure 10.59: Right-Click Context Menu

Timeline View

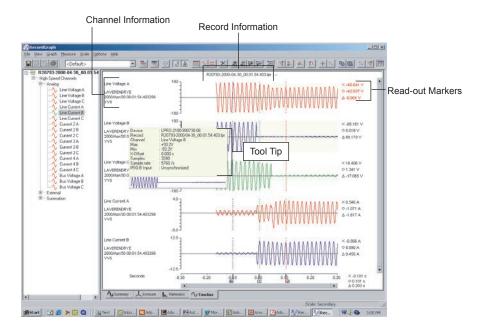


Figure 10.60: Timeline View

- Timeline View is designed to "stack" channels and has single time line axis common for all the graphs.
- Each analog graph in this view can hold only one trace.
- Each digital graph in this view can hold 32 traces (8 traces are preferred).
- Selecting a channel from the LHS tree view while the same graph is active replaces the existing channel with the currently selected one.
- A maximum of 32 graphs (analog and digital) can be added per view.
- You can mix and match channels from different records and/or IEDs.
- Time line view displays read-out (if markers are on) on the RHS and channel information on its LHS.
- Read-out corresponds to the currently selected channel type and the scale (primary/secondary) which is displayed on the status bar.

Overlay View

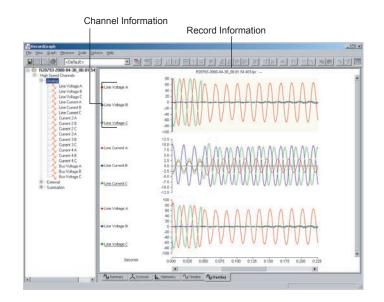


Figure 10.61: Overlay View

- Overlay View is designed to "overlay" channels and has single time line common axis for all the graphs.
- Each analog graph in a overlay view can hold 32 traces (3 traces are preferred).
- Each digital graph in this view can hold 32 traces (8 traces are preferred).
- Selecting a channel from the LHS tree view while the same graph is active overlays the channel on the selected graph.
- A maximum of 32 graphs can be added per view.
- You can mix and match channels from different records and/or IEDs. Time line view displays read-out (if markers are on) on the RHS and channel information on its LHS.
- Read-out corresponds to the currently selected channel type and the scale (primary/secondary) which is displayed on the status bar.

Symcom View

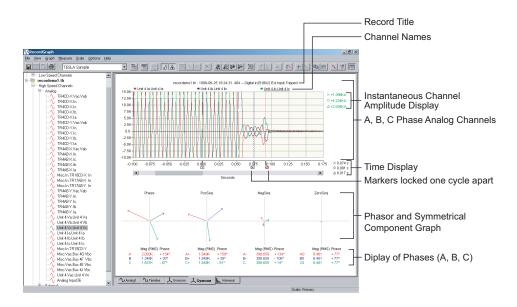


Figure 10.62: Symcom View

- Symcom View is designed to analyse symmetrical components of voltage or current channels.
- You must load 3 voltage or current channels to view the components and associated phasor plots from the same record.
- The view displays: analog channels, positive, negative, zero sequence phasors and corresponding table which contains numerical values of these components and phase angle.
- All the components are calculated in rms values.
- Channel instantaneous values are displayed on the RHS of the analog graph.
- Markers are permanently set on the graph one-cycle apart.
- Grab the marker and move (on the time line axis) to display new set of components and phasor values.

Harmonic View

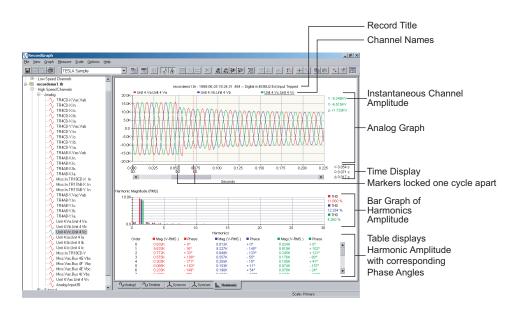


Figure 10.63: Harmonic View

- Harmonic View is designed to analyse harmonics associated with analog channels. In order to view harmonics, markers should be enabled by selecting *Measure>Markers*.
- A maximum of 3 traces can be analysed per view.
- The view displays: analog channels, a bar graph of harmonics and a table which contains rms values of the harmonics with phase angle.
- The harmonics (order) displayed is as selected on the input channel. This can be up to the 25th harmonic if desired and selected.
- Channel instantaneous values are displayed on the RHS of the analog graph.
- Markers are permanently set on the graph one-cycle apart.
- Grab the marker and move (on the time line axis) to display a new set of harmonics.

All harmonic phase angles are referenced with respect to A-phase voltage in a configured channel in TESLA recorder. For COMTRADE records the first A-phase voltage is considered as the reference phase.

Impedance View

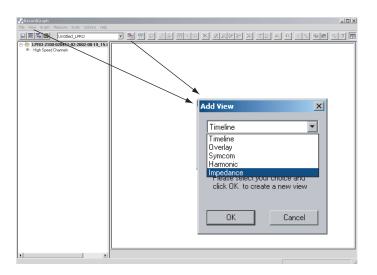
Impedance View is an R-X plot. The R-X quantities are calculated over the entire data range from the recorded analog voltage and current channels. R-X plot is useful in analyzing the performance of L-PRO relays and swing disturbances from the TESLA recorders. Since the information to be displayed involves time as a third dimension, this view provides meticulous cursor and zoom control over the data points being viewed. Optionally it supports superposition of the relay characteristics (Zone 1, Zone 2, Line, Blinders, etc.) from L-PRO records or files generated from any L-PRO *Offliner* settings program.

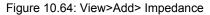
The following table summarizes the types of channels from which impedance (R and X values) is derived along with the supported product. RecordGraph displays these channels on the left hand side in the tree view. Depending on the product, the following basic quantities are used the respective impedance channels.

In an impedance calculation, a threshold limit is used based on the fundamental rms value of the current to include or exclude the R and X values for plotting. For 1A CT model or unit, 0.02 A is the limit whereas for a 5A CT model or unit, 0.1 A is used as the limit. When the data is copied to the clipboard, the discarded values of R and X values are not exported.

Table 10	Table 10.21:				
SI. No.	Channel Types	Quantities	Supported Products		
1	High Speed (HS)	Voltage and Current	L-PRO, TESLA, COMTRADE		
2	High Speed (HS)	Positive Sequence Voltage and Current	TESLA		
3	Low Speed (LS)	Voltage and Current	TESLA		
4	Low Speed (LS)	Watts, Vars and Voltage (Phase and Sequence)	L-PRO, TESLA		
5	Low Speed (LS)	Positive Sequence Voltage and Current	L-PRO, TESLA		
6	Low Speed (LS)	Impedance (Phase and Sequence)	L-PRO, TESLA		

To add an Impedance view select *View>Add*. or the Add a View tool bar button. From the dialog box select Impedance View.





The Add View... dialog box lists the Impedance View only if the selected record is from L-PRO or TESLA or COMTRADE records depending on the record type.

When the Impedance View option is selected, the Impedance screen is displayed. The components and controls associated with this screen are described below.

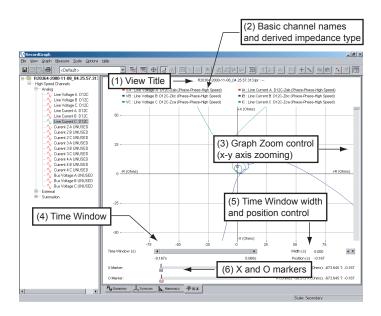


Figure 10.65: Opening Impedance Screen

Components and Controls

- A text component displays the title at the top of the Impedance View shown in Figure 10.65: Opening Impedance Screen. The title is compiled from items in the Title Options dialog box. Default title is the file name and trigger event.
- The basic channel names are displayed below the title.
- The 4 zoom is controlled using the sliding control on the right side of the window. The R-X plot aspect ratio is maintained under all zooming tools. The graph zoom control offers a 10x zoom factor between minimum and maximum amplitude of the data (R and X coordinates).
- The Time Window control provides a means to select the range of data for better presentation of R-X values. For example, if the voltage and current channels are recorded from 0.0 to 0.2 seconds with 1000 data points, using this control, you can choose to view only 0.1 second data (500 points).
- Time window width and position control can be used for the precise data analysis.
- Control the X and O markers.

Create Impedance View with an TESLA LITE Record

- 1. Launch RecordGraph with an TESLA LITE high speed (fault) record and expand the channels in the tree view.
- 2. Create an Impedance View using *View>Add*... or use the tool bar option.
- 3. Select line voltages A, B and C, and corresponding line currents A, B and C from the tree view. Impedance (R and X) corresponding to Zab, Zbc and Zca phase-phase are calculated internally and displayed.

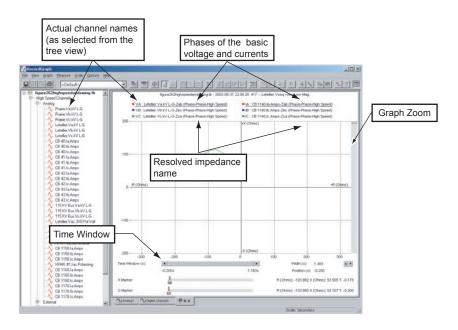


Figure 10.66: Create Impedance View with a TESLA LITE Record

Each channel name is divided into three parts:

- The basic quantity (voltage or current) used in the calculation of the impedance.
- The name of the actual channel selected.
- The resolved impedance name with the configuration (phase-phase or phase-ground).

The Time Window control shows the minimum and maximum time of the data viewed. In the above example, the full range data is viewed.

Use the graph zoom control to zoom the x and y axis.

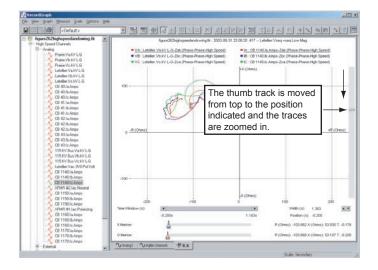


Figure 10.67: Example of Graph Zoom Control

When you move the mouse near the edge of the Time Window control, the cursor shape changes from normal arrow to two headed arrow as shown in the diagram. Now you can resize the thumb track to a desired level of data range. In the example, the data starts at position -0.200 and ends at (-0.200 + 1.383), where 1.383 is the width (total data range). Therefore, only small portion of the data can be viewed.

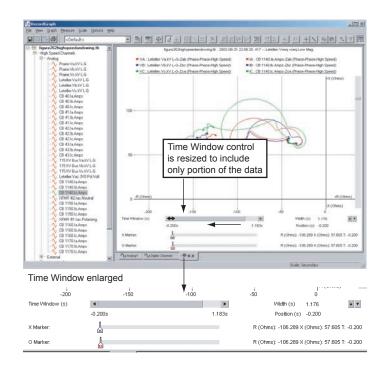


Figure 10.68: Example of Using Time Window Control

If you move the thumb track (not resize) to the extreme end, then the traces are rendered in the new data range.

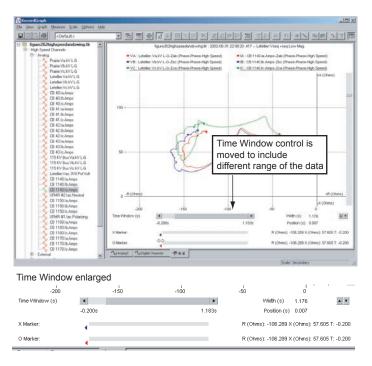


Figure 10.69: Time Window Control Moved to New Location

In the above case, the data is included from range 0.007 to 0.007 + 1.176, where 1.176 is the data width. The 1.176 width remains same. If you resize the thumb track, then the width can be controlled; or you can double-click near the number 1.176 to get a dialog box to enter the data range precisely.

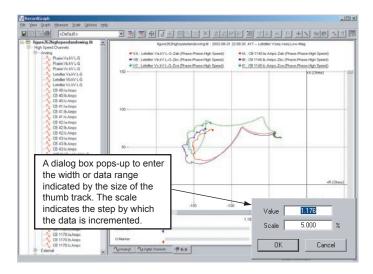


Figure 10.70: Indicate Data Range

A dialog box appears to enter the width or data range, which is indicated by the size of the thumb track. The scale indicates the step by which the data is incremental. For example, when the spin control arrow is clicked (after closing the dialog box), if an up arrow is clicked, the data is incremental from present position to present position +5%. On the other hand, if the down arrow is clicked, the data is decremented by 5%.

Example to Superimpose the L-PRO Relay Characteristics

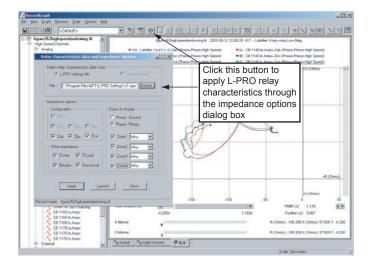


Figure 10.71: Superimpose the L-PRO Relay Characteristics

When you select the *Relay data & impedance options* button, a dialog box appears. The parameter required, such as k0 factor, the line sequence impedance values, the system voltage data and the other required information is initialized through this dialog box initialization. All these values are read from the settings file opened through the impedance option dialog box.

Table 10.22:							
Relay data and impedance options							
L-PRO settings file	Radio button to select relay characteristics from the current record. If an L-PRO record is selected, this button is enabled.						
Current record	If a TESLA LITE or COMTRADE record is selected, this button is enabled.						
File	Displays the settings file (full path name) from which the relay data is extracted to plot the impedance characteristics.						
Browse	Gives an option to select the settings file from any other location. The file type filter reads or selects only *.lps file type, if L-PRO setting file is selected.						
Impedance Options	Impedance configuration option includes a number of other options, such as, Phase-Phase, Phase-Neutral, radio button. Depending on this option and the type of channel, different impedance options (check buttons) are enabled.						
Configuration	Zpos (positive sequence impedance 3 phase basis).						
	Zan, Zbn or Zcn.						
	Zab, Zbc, or Zca.						
Other Impedance							
Z-Line	Displays the line angle (can be checked or unchecked).						
Z-Load	Displays the coordinate of the load impedance (can be checked or unchecked).						
Blinders	Available only if the Phase-Phase option is chosen.						
Directional	Displays the directional characteristics.						
Zones to display	Phase-Ground or Phase-Phase.						
Zone 1 to 4	Zone1-Zone4 displays the respective zones impedance charac- teristics (can be checked or unchecked).						
Apply	Redraws the display with the currently selected options.						
Launch	Launches the setting file through the <i>Offliner</i> settings program. Note that the L-PRO <i>Offliner</i> setting program should be installed for this to work successfully.						
Close	Closes the dialog box.						

In the *Relay data and impedance options* dialog box check the Zone 1 to Zone 4 boxes and select the *Apply* button. All the four zone characteristics are super-

imposed on the calculated phase impedances (note that the characteristics are zoomed using free-form zoom to get a better resolution).

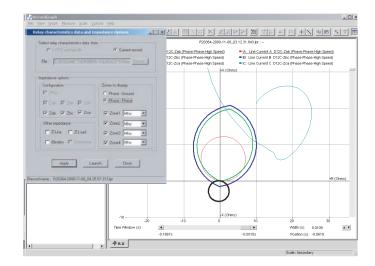


Figure 10.72: Example Superimposing the Zone Characteristics

In the above example phase-phase impedances Zab, Zbc and Zca are selected, indicated by a check mark, but only Zca is in the zoom range.

All the four zones mho characteristics are superimposed. You can see that the Zca impedance has entered the Zone 2 and Zone 3. You can use a combination of zoom and time window control to analyze the precise time at which the impedance enters the zones.

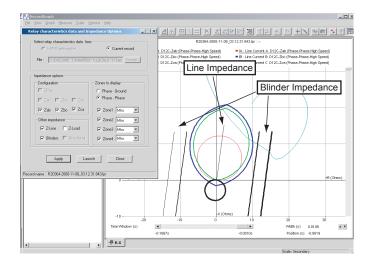


Figure 10.73: Example Showing the Line and Blinder Impedances

Check the Z-Line and Blinder boxes; then select the *Apply* button to superimpose the line and blinder impedances.

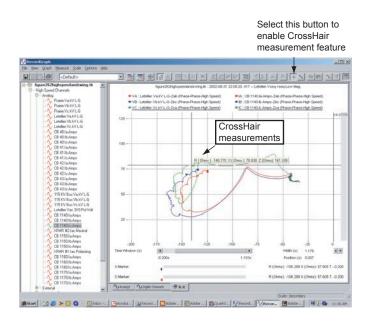


Figure 10.74: Example Illustrating the Use of the CrossHair Measurement

Select the *CrossHair* button. When you drag the mouse (left button down and move) on any point on the trace, the R, X and the Z corresponding values are displayed.

You can move the cursor anywhere on the graph to get the measurement. When this feature is enabled, free form zooming is disabled; but you can use the graph zoom control to get a closer look at the trace.

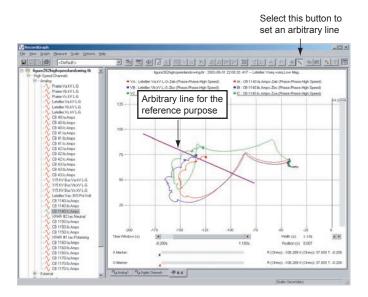


Figure 10.75: Example of the Line Feature

Set a reference line to measure the data using the *Line* feature. This line is a reference line and not associated with the data values.

When the line option is enabled, the free form box zooming is disabled. Disable the CrossHair measurement to resize and move the reference line; then enable the CrossHair option to measure the values. Select the line option again to remove the line from the graph.

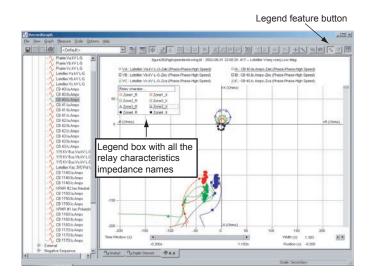


Figure 10.76: Example of the Legends Feature

Use the legend feature to distinguish relay characteristics from the calculated impedances. You can move the legend box and resize to the desired level. You can hide the legend box by re-selecting the legend option again.

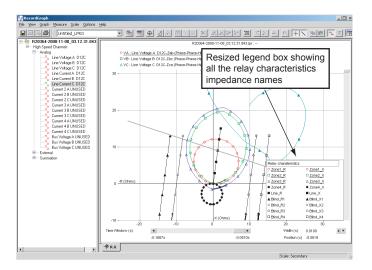


Figure 10.77: Legends Features Moved and Enlarged

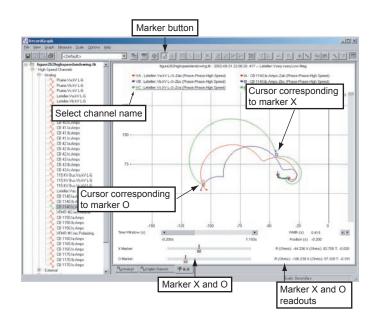


Figure 10.78: Example Illustrating the Use of Data Markers

Select the marker option to set the markers. Select the desired channel name for the required measurement. For example, the channel associated with Zca is chosen (click this channel name for the selection). Move the marker by sliding it to the desired location. When you change the data range (using Time Window control), the cursors may disappear from the traces indicating that the markers are always associated with the data.

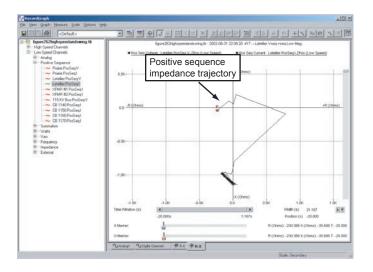
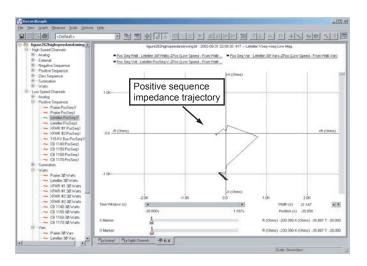
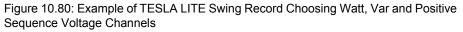


Figure 10.79: Example of TESLA LITE Swing Record Choosing Positive Sequence Voltage and Current

Select a TESLA LITE swing record and expand the channels. Click the positive sequence voltage and current; RecordGraph automatically calculates and displays the positive sequence impedance.





Select an TESLA LITE swing record and expand the channels as shown. Click the watt, var and positive sequence voltage; RecordGraph automatically evaluates and displays the positive sequence impedance.

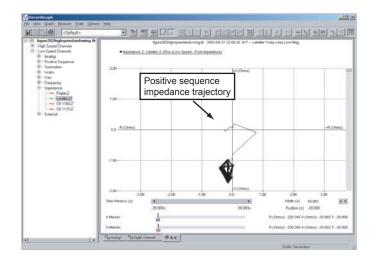


Figure 10.81: Example of TESLA LITE Swing Record Choosing Impedance Channel

Select an TESLA LITE swing record and expand the channels as shown. Click the impedance channel; RecordGraph automatically displays the positive sequence impedance trajectory.

As you select the desired channels, the impedance (R-X characteristics) are superimposed on the existing relay characteristics. To select new set of voltage and current channels use the *Delete trace(s)* option from the right-click context menu and select new channels. If desired, you can modify or re-apply the impedance options.

Drag the thumb track on the scroll bar to zoom in or zoom out the axis range. In the Time Window control + click the arrow buttons or drag the thumb track to scroll the window of visible data in the time domain.

To place the X and O markers use the tool bar or the right-click context menu or the *View>Markers* option, dragging a marker to the right or left moves corresponding marker. If the Time Window control does not show the data, then the markers are shown as small triangles on the left or right sides. If you click the triangle, corresponding data cursor is displayed and the time range is automatically adjusted.

You can save all the impedance display options to a template file (*File> Save template*

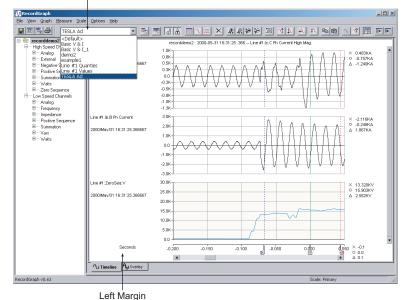
Conditional Image: Conditional State Image: Conditin State Image: Condit State <

Figure 10.82: Trend View

- Trend View is designed to display "trend" data.
- It has a special x-axis, common to all the graphs to display the data in the "date" format. When zoomed, the scale automatically changes depending on the date range. (For example: years/months or months/days or days/ hours or hours/minutes or minutes/seconds).
- Each analog graph in a trend view can display one trace.
- A maximum of 32 graphs can be added per view.

Trend View

10.5 Templates



Templates associated with a record.

Lent Margin

Figure 10.83: Template List

Template contains user-defined layout information including:

- Views graphs and their location along with the traces (channels)
- Markers position (X, O and trigger marker, T)
- Views and graphs title options
- X axis scaling (zooming information)
- Y axis scaling (zooming information)
- X axis shift (time alignment) of each channel
- Measurement (readout) options
- Left Margin

Template stores the easy-to-manage layout information in a file based on product type (B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, T-PRO, TESLA, TESLA LITE, COM-TRADE).

When the template information is stored, it can be applied to any recording (normally from same IED or product) for which the template is valid. For example, if a template has 3 views with 3 graphs per view, and has 1, 2 and 3 analog channels displayed with various options, this information can be applied to any record with that common framework. The concept is to re-use the common layout information and update the data information with the new recorded channels thus reducing the graph re-creation processing time.

	These flexible and user-defined templates can be shared among different users. Normally (under default installation options), templates are stored on the local hard disk in a sub-folder where the RecordGraph application resides, for exam- ple, c:\Program Files\NxtPhase\RecordGraph\template
	The template graphical layout file contains information about fixed views, graphs, traces, marker positions, read-out, scaling and zoom range. You can analyze a system disturbance recorded at different times and at different locations using the template.
	When a template is opened, the predefined layout information is automatically applied based on the new record (or set of records). You can save time by view- ing the data recorded without manually loading the traces again. Templates are the first step in generating a visual report.
	You automatically form a template when you create views and graphs. To re- apply the template to a different recording from the same or different recorder, you must save this layout information in a file. You can extend or alter tem- plates by manipulating views, graphs and traces.
	Templates are not saved automatically, but must be saved using the <i>File>Save Template</i> option. Template files can be shared and customized. The list of templates is dynamically created and displayed in the tool bar. When a record is added to RecordGraph, an automatic scan search is done to list the templates corresponding to the record loaded. This list may have both single or multi-record templates, if the record loaded is a part of multi-recorder template. If no match is found, a <default> template is loaded. You can define any number of templates based on a single recorder or multiple recorders.</default>
Default Templates	Hard coded, static default templates are created whenever you open the Re- cordGraph application. These are not stored in the file, but are dynamically created and displayed as <default> in the list box.</default>
	You can override this <default> template by saving any other template as a de- fault template.</default>
	The user-defined default template path is stored in the registry key based on the product and the type of recording (applicable for all products).
	For example:
	• TESLA LITE/HS - high speed
	• TESLA LITE/LS - low speed
	TESLA LITE/Trend - slow recordings

Managing Template Files	Whenever a new record file is loaded into the RecordGraph, it automatically loads the relevant template file names in a list box attached to the main tool bar. The template files are filled or updated based on certain rules:				
	• Templates are stored based on product type.				
	• If a user-defined default template is available, it is loaded as the first item in the list box, otherwise, a static <default> template is listed as the first item.</default>				
	Template files are matched based on IED (serial number) in the case of TESLA LITE recorders and are common in case of relay products (B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, T-PRO.				
	If template files for a TESLA LITE recorder are created and stored (for example, with serial number TESLA- 4001-110518-03), these template files can not be applied to another recorder with different serial number such as TESLA- 4000-091103-08. On the other hand, if template files are created for relay products such as L-PRO, this template can be applied to any relay IED B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO or T-PRO). Hence, templates are IED-based (serial number-based) in case of recorders and product-based in case of relays.				
	Double-click (or use the Enter key) on the currently active record in the Re- cordGraph tree list (displayed in bold) to apply the template or pick any desired template from the template list box.				
	Templates can be renamed, duplicated or deleted using template manager from within the RecordGraph.				
	There is no limitation on the number of template files used (as long as the hard disk space is available).				
Create New Template File	1. Modify the existing template layout information and save the modified tem- plate into a new file.				
	2. Create new views and graphs by deleting the views from the existing layou and saving new ones into a new the template file.				
	If the template file is created from multiple records, all the records should be pre-loaded into RecordGraph to successfully apply the layout information.				
	Layout information is applied one at a time. If the template involves more than one record, apply template (double-click on each record) to fill respective channels. The name of the recorder IED in the template file are displayed in the tool-tip list box window when the mouse cursor is moved over it. The tool-tip also displays the product name and the user-defined default template file name, if one exists.				

Templates Menus

Save Template

Displays a dialog box only if <Default> template is currently displayed in the template list box. Since <Default> template name is reserved for hard coded templates, you must save the template information with a new name. If any other template file name is displayed, other than <Default>, the layout information is updated without the dialog box being displayed.

Save Template As...

Displays a dialog box to save the template. The option *Save as default template,* if checked, saves the template as user-defined default template. Refer previous section for more explanation on the user defined default template.

Template Manager...

emplate Manager	×
Set template location	
C:\Program Files\APT\RecordGraph\Template	Browse
Template files	
AIB Freq test template Basic V & I BPRO CT Sat	Rename
BPR0_27 BPR0_27_8701 BPR0_46-50 BPR0_46-51	Duplicate
BPR0_50 BPR0_50BF BPR0_50BF_8701 BPR0_50LS	Delete
BPR0_50LS_8701 JBPR0_50N	Save As
Import and register a template file	
Register as default C High Speed C Low Speed C Trend	
Close	

Figure 10.84: Template Manager

Brings up the template manager dialog box which lists all the templates currently available.

Rename

Renames the currently selected template.

Duplicate

Copies the contents of the selected template into another file.

Delete

Deletes currently selected template.

Save As...

Saves the selected template file from the template files list to the desired location.

Import...

Imports a file from any location to the current template location and registers the template as a high, low speed or trend default template (if one of the option is chosen).

Browse...

Sets the new template location. This folder stores all the template files available for the analysis based on the recorder (refer Templates section under Graphing Records for detailed explanations).

Close

Saves the current information of the template manager, refresh the template list box and exit the session.

Template - Tool Tip

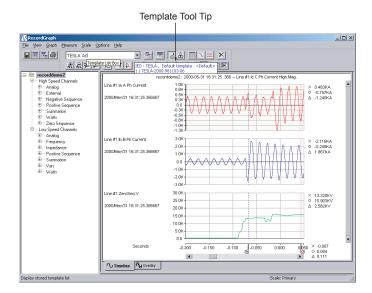


Figure 10.85: Template Tool Tip Information Displays:

IED name

- User-defined default template associated with that IED
- Serial number of the IED which is used as the unique feature to match the templates.

Template -Single IED

- 1. Open a record from the desired IED (B-PRO, F-PRO, L-PRO, T-PRO, TESLA or TESLA LITE).
 - 2. Create or modify the existing layout information.
 - 3. Use Save Template as... option to save the new layout information with a desired template name.

A single IED Template is saved/matched based on its serial number. Any record from the IED with the same serial number can use or share the template (layout) information. A single IED template is saved/matched based on the product (not on the serial number) and hence once the template file is created for one of the IED, it can be shared by all the IEDs irrespective of whether they have the same or different serial number or from different recordings

Template -Multiple IED

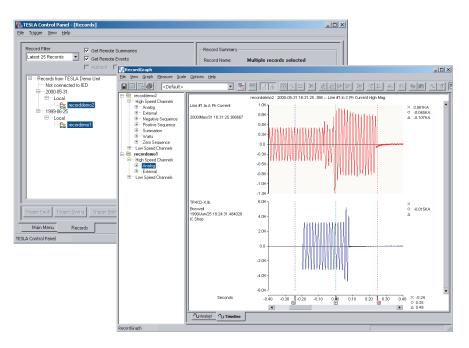


Figure 10.86: Multiple IEDs

- 1. Open records from two or more desired IEDs (different TESLA LITEs or different relays).
- 2. Create or modify the existing layout information (create graphs by selecting channels from different IEDs).
- 3. Use Save Template as... option to save the new layout information with a desired template name.

When all IED records are pre-loaded into the RecordGraph, multiple IED templates are saved/matched based on serial number. If the record is loaded one at a time, then double-clicking on each record reapplys the template filling the respective channels.

10.6 View and Graph Titles

When a new record is loaded, the information corresponding to the options selected is compiled and the updated information is displayed in the View Title.

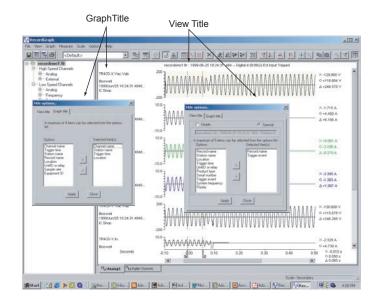


Figure 10.87: View and Graph Titles

View Title

View Title is the title on the top of each record view. When a new record is loaded, the information corresponding to the options selected is compiled and the updated information is displayed in the View Title. You can choose any of four options by clicking the arrows to move the items in the list. The option is saved into the template. This option is not available for the Symcom or Harmonic Views.

The option choices are:

- Record Name
- Station Name
- Location
- Trigger Time
- UnitID of Recorder
- Product Type
- Serial Number
- Trigger Event
- System Frequency
- Priority

C Simple		Special
I A maximum of 5 items Options		ed from the options list – Selected Item(s)
Record name Station name Location Trigger time UnitID or relay Product type Serial number Trigger event System frequency Priority	>	Record name Trigger event

Figure 10.88: View Title Options

Graph Title

Graph Title is the information that appears on the left margin of each graph. Graph Title is a combination of various options. When a new record is loaded, the information corresponding to the options selected is compiled and the updated information is displayed in the Graph Title dialog box. You can choose any four options by clicking the arrows to move the items in the list. The option is saved into the template. This option is not available for the Overlay View.

The option choices are:

- Channel name
- Trigger time
- Station name
- Record name
- Location
- UnitID or recorder
- Sample rate
- Equipment ID

tle options View title Graph title A maximum of 4 iter list.	ns can be selected from the options
Options	Selected Item(s)
Channel name Trigger time Station name Record name Location UnitID or relay Sample rate Equipment ID	Charnel name Station name Trigger time Location
Ар	ply Close

Figure 10.89: Graph Title Options

10.7 Readouts and Measurements

The Measure menu consists of the following:

- Markers
- Primary/Secondary
- Time Alignment
- Absolute Time
- Fundamental RMS
- True RMS
- Harmonics
- Symmetrical Components

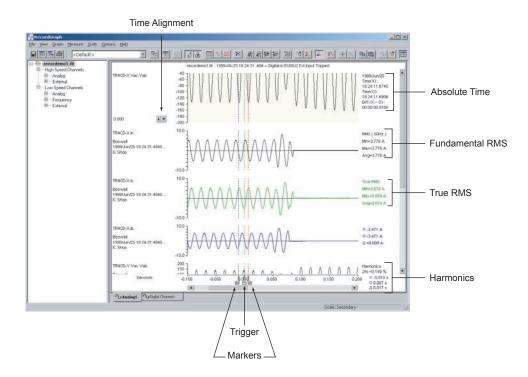


Figure 10.90: Readouts and Measurements

Markers

Selecting *Measure>Markers* or using the tool bar button places the "X" and "O" markers on the graph, as well as, automatically placing markers on all new graphs. If the markers are out of view range, double-click on the timeline graph to bring back the markers to the desired location. Marker positions are saved into the template. Readout corresponding to the option chosen is displayed on the right side of the graph. Selecting trigger marker, T, displays the trigger time of the record.

Primary	Selecting <i>Measure</i> > <i>Primary</i> multiplies the channel data by the primary scaling factor and redraws the y-axis for all graphs.							
Secondary	Selecting <i>Measure</i> > <i>Secondary</i> multiplies the channel data by the secondary scaling factor and redraws the y-axis of all graphs.							
Time Alignment	Use this option to offset or align the trigger time of channels (normally from different locations) or shift the x-axis time. This feature offsets the x-axis time data by a precise value as desired.							
	1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show time alignment.							
	2. Select the <i>Measure>Time Alignment</i> menu option or the <i>Time Alignment</i> button on the tool bar.							
	3. Use the "spin" control (up and down arrows) to increase or decrease the off- set.							
	4. Double-click the value to bring up a dialog box to enter the new offset value and offset scale. Offset scale is the percent by which the increment is re- quired.							
	5. Clear this option, by a second click on the <i>Time Alignment</i> button on the tool bar or by selecting the <i>Graph>Time Alignment</i> menu option a second time.							
	Spin control to quickly vary the offset value							

Edit box to change the offset value. Note: Double-click here to change the offset value and the offset scale (increment)

Figure 10.91: Time Alignment

Absolute TimeThis option displays the absolute time - the actual time of the recorded channels.1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.

- 2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
- 3. Select *Measure>Absolute Time* menu option.
- 4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
 - Year, Month, Day of the recording (yyyy/mm/dd)
 - Absolute Time corresponding to marker X
 - Absolute Time corresponding to marker O
 - Difference in the Absolute Time between marker X and marker O
- 9



Figure 10.92: Absolute Time

Fundamental RMS

This option displays the rms measurement of the fundamental (60 or 50 Hz) between the two markers (X and O) of the selected channel.

- 1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
- 2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
- 3. Select *Measure>Fundamental RMS* menu option.
- 4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
 - RMS (fundamental frequency) Title
 - Minimum rms
 - Maximum rms
 - Average rms

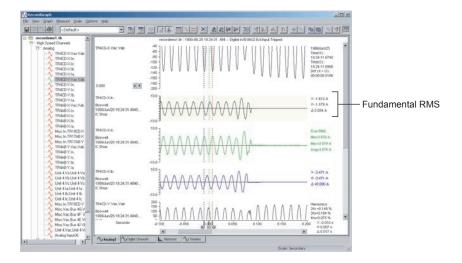


Figure 10.93: Fundamental RMS

True RMS This option displays true rms measurement values of all the harmonics (including the fundamental), depending on the sample rate of the recorded channel.

- 1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
- 2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
- 3. Select *Measure>True RMS* menu option.

Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:

- True RMS Title
- Minimum True RMS
- Maximum True RMS
- Average True RMS

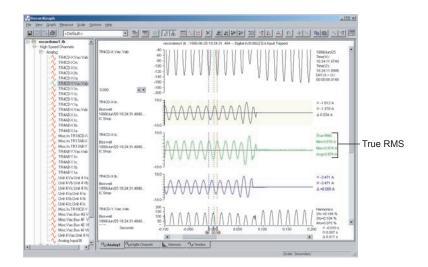


Figure 10.94: True RMS

Harmonics

This option displays the harmonic contents (magnitude) of the desired channel along with the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in percentage.

- 1. A trace (channel) must first exist on the graph. Click the graph that you want to show absolute time measurement.
- 2. Select the *Measure>Markers* menu option or the *Markers* button on the tool bar to place the markers on the graph. Markers are automatically placed if not selected.
- 3. Select *Measure>Harmonics* menu option.
- 4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
 - Harmonics Title
 - 2nd Harmonic
 - 3rd Harmonic
 - 4th Harmonic
 - 5th Harmonic
 - THD% of fundamental (the number of harmonics included in THD) depends on the sample rate.

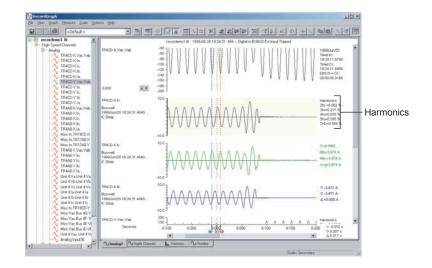


Figure 10.95: Harmonics

Symmetrical Components

This measurement option displays the magnitudes of the positive, negative and zero sequence components of 3-phase voltage or current channel.

- 1. Create an Overlay View— you must have a 3-phase voltage or current channel.
- 2. Place three phase voltage or current channels on the graph.
- 3. Select the *Measure>Symmetrical Components* menu option.
- 4. Readout corresponding to the markers is displayed on the right-hand side of the graph including:
 - SymCom Title
 - Positive sequence component magnitude
 - Negative sequence magnitude
 - Zero sequence magnitude

er ver ver benne sek genne och TELA Smole P B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	
excardemol. Itr recordemol. Itr r	
B-High Speed Charmels BACK I I See Care	
Symmetrical Comp	onente
	Unento
204 / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	
TRACT/VIA: 200-1///////////////////////////////////	
TREDYLE TREADING VIE 4 DC	
A TRADUE	
TRADYIA 400J	
10.0K	
2 ID#01/0	
- 176445X0, 01556KA - 176445X0, 500- 01556KA - 00000A	
These Via 40K-	
MICHAERICON IN TRAASKE, 20K AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN AN	
Macin TRTADY in	
THAD T.YSC.YO	
- 19449Yb - 300J - 1.51	
- 1948/78. 2005 X-0859/V	
Und 4 Valled 4 Va the 4 Valled 4 Valle	
A Unit AVE Unit AVE SOCIAL A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Une 4 ha Une 4 ha une 4 via 0.0	
- Und allo Und allo	
We de Unit de	
Micking by 45 Vbc #Link 4 Vbc +5 pc WWWWWAAAAWWWWW	
Misc Vac But 4F Vbc 2008	
- V. Mec Vac Bus 4E Vbc	
Unit 4 Vec Unit 4 Vec	
Andophouss Catanad	
Sale Desay	

Figure 10.96: Symmetrical Components

10.8 Calculated Channels

Calculated channels are virtual channels derived from the original recorded channels. They are calculated based on the configuration information. In the TESLA LITE recorder, all the calculated channels are added to the original record only once, but are available any time to view with the RecordGraph application. Calculated channels differ widely depending on the product. They are classified under high and low speed categories.

High Speed Calculated channels

- Summation
- Positive sequence
- Negative sequence
- Zero sequence
- Watts (single and three phase)

Low Speed Calculated channels

- Summation
- Positive sequence
- Watts (single or three phase)
- Vars (single or three phase)
- Impedance
- External

Type and number of channels available for the view depends on the configuration information.

Choose *Options*>*Calculate Derived Channels Now* to add the calculated channels. If this option is disabled, then the calculated channels are already available.

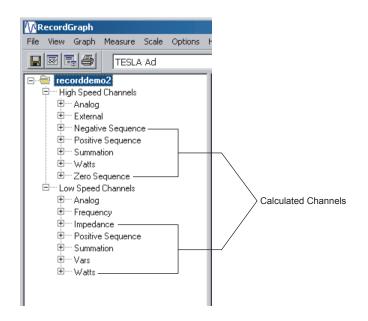


Figure 10.97: Calculated Channels

10.9 Exporting Views

Export active visible views to windows standard clipboard or to an enhanced metafile. Following options are available:

- Copy To ClipBoard
- Save As MetaFile

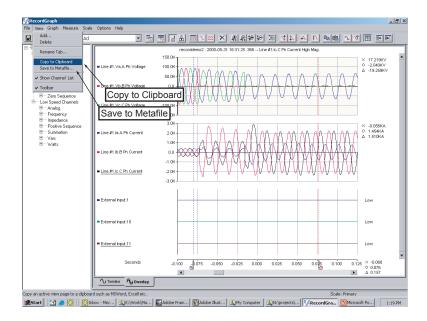


Figure 10.98: Export Views

Copies view to the clipboard in order to copy into another document, for example Microsoft Word.
1. To copy to clipboard select <i>View>Copy to Clipboard</i> or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select <i>Copy to Clipboard</i> .
2. Open any other software package, which supports the "pasting" facility from the clipboard (for example Excel or Microsoft Word) and paste the view.
Saves the view to a Metafile format *.emf.
 To save to as a Metafile select <i>View>Save to Metafile</i> or right-click on the graph to bring up the context menu and select <i>Save to Metafile</i>. A dialog box appears prompting you to save the file in a selected folder.



Figure 10.99: Save to Metafile

10.10 Exporting Channel Data

Any channel data can be exported to the clipboard from the active view. If a graph has multiple channels, all the channel data is exported to the clipboard.

This option copies the trace data to the clipboard and using *Edit>Paste* to paste into other applications like Microsoft Word or Excel.

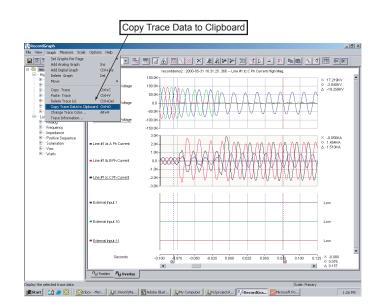


Figure 10.100: Copy Trace to Clipboard

Pasting exported data using Microsoft Excel

- 1. Open Microsoft Excel.
- 2. Choose *Edit>Paste Special*.

	⊻jew (nser San'c Undo					21 jū (a		10	n r	w == 2		10 07 2	# 🖂 • 🖄	
			5 400 0		Sa ∠ /×	2+ 🛄 (40 - J Ana		• 10	• D X	<u>U</u> == 3		0 %	F E + N	•• 🗠 •
1 8		Ctrl+X													
- C :		Ctrl+C													
1		Ctrl+V													_ [0
	Paste Special.		С	D	E	F	G	н			К		M	N	0
1	9	•		U	E	F	6	н		J	ĸ	L	M	N	0
	Jear		-												
	Selete														
4 -															
5 约 :	ind	Ctrl+F													
6															
8	¥														
9															
10															
11															
12 13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26 27															
22															
20															
30															
31															
(+)	M Sheet1	/ Sheet2	/ Sheet3 /	,						4					•
ady														NUM	

Figure 10.101: Paste Special Using Excel

Pasting exported data using Microsoft Excel

Choose CSV (comma separated variable) format and click OK.

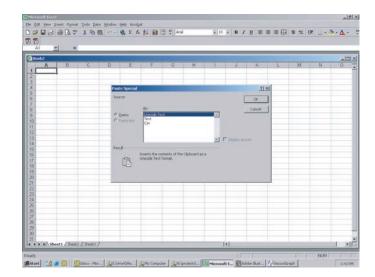


Figure 10.102: Choose CSV

Pasting exported data using Microsoft Excel

Domain: normally time data, it can be date YYYY/mm/dd in case of trend data.

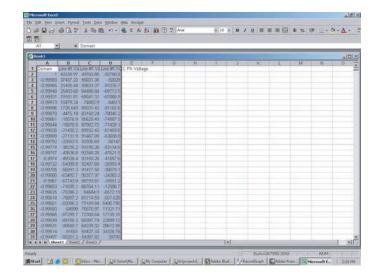


Figure 10.103: Paste to Excel

10.11 Record Summary

- 1. Click the record name to enable this feature.
- 2. Choose *File>Show Record Summary*... to display the record summary.

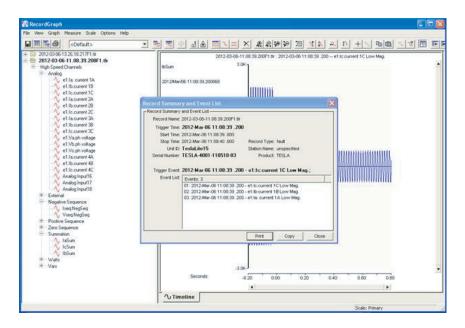


Figure 10.104: Show Record Summary

10.12 Digital Channel Status Indicator

Highlight digital channel which change state (with different icons), and list only configured channels in the tree view. A mimic screen shot of the icons is shown below. The <default> template automatically displays the digital channels which changes the state.

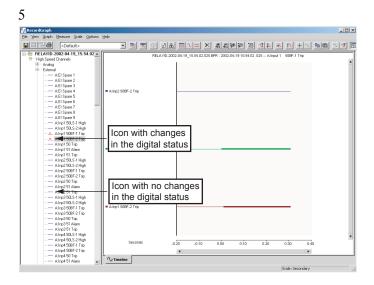


Figure 10.105: Digital Channel Status Indicator

10.13 IRIG-B Input Status

IRIG-B input status (synchronized, unsynchronized or not available) is displayed in the tool tip window when you place the mouse on the channel name or use Active Trace Information.

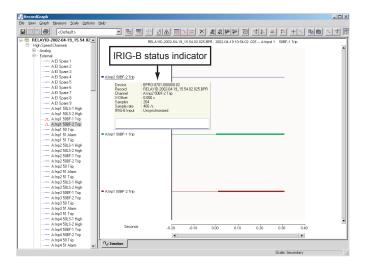


Figure 10.106: IRIG-B Input Status Indicator

10.14 Derived Digital Swing Channels for TESLA LITE Swing Recordings

TESLA LITE recordings do not record External Input channels for the swing records. A facility to view these channels in the RecordGraph is provided. RecordGraph automatically displays these channels (if configured) under low speed channel group. Events with the same element are grouped together to form a channel. This facility is backward compatible.

10.15 COMTRADE Import

COMTRADE (Common Format for Transient Data Exchange) is an industry standard record format used to share data between tools and to replay faults through a test set. The import utility supports viewing of both ASCII and binary COMTRADE formats (1991, 1999 and 2000). When the COMTRADE file is imported into the RecordGraph, all its functionality can be seamlessly used to analyze the record.

- 1. RecordGraph application must be running to access this facility. If not, launch RecordGraph via TESLA Control Panel, RecordBase View or Windows Explorer.
- 2. Choose File>Import.
- 3. Browse to select desired file.
- 4. Double-click on the COMTRADE record to apply <Default> template or select it from the templates list box.

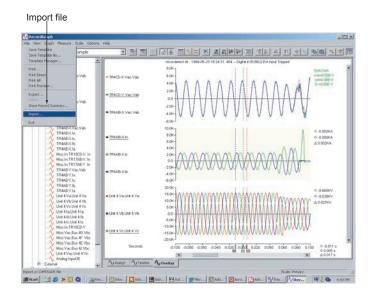


Figure 10.107: Import COMTRADE File

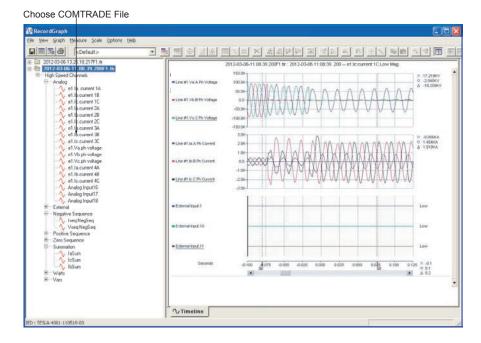


Figure 10.108: Select COMTRADE File

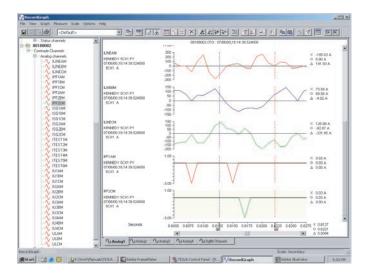


Figure 10.109: Apply <Default> Template

10.16 Print Options

The following options are available:

- Print... pops-up a print option dialog box to select paper size, orientation and other options.
- PrintDirect sends active view directly to the default printer.
- PrintAll sends all the views directly to the default printer.
- Print Preview...- displays standard preview window.

11 Record Export Utility

The record export utility lets you convert records into different formats for use with other software tools.

COMTRADE

Common Format for Transient Data Exchange (COMTRADE) is an industry standard record format used to share data between tools and to replay faults through a test set. The export utility supports both ASCII and binary COM-TRADE formats and creates output that complies with the latest (2000 and 1999) or older version (1991) of the standard.

ΡΤΙ

Power Technologies Incorporated (PTI) produces widely used power system modelling tools. TESLA records can be exported in a PTI-compliant format for import into PTI tools. The export utility supports ASCII format and creates output that complies with PTI version 1 or version 2 formats.

Excel (CSV)

TESLA LITE records can be exported in basic comma separated values (also known as comma-delimited) ASCII format suitable for importing into standard tools such as Microsoft Excel.

Launch the Export Utility

To launch the export utility:

- 1. Double-click *Records* from the *Main Menu*.
- 2. Select a local record from the record list.
- 3. Select the *Export* button to launch the Export window.
- 4. Select the desired export output format and select OK.

tep 2: Select a record Ex	ep 3: Click port buttor nch export		∍xport
- TESLA Control Panel - [Records] e Trigger View Help			_ 0
Record Filter Catent 22 Records P Oet Renote Summaries Autopol Autopol	Braph	Record Summary Record Name: 2012 (92:28:03:10:01:175F1.1t) Record Type: Fault Record Prior Val Dr. Torella, half 5 Tinger Time (Loca): Ture Heb 28:2012 (03:10:01:175 Events Events Events Fault	
Testal.ate15:0012:002:2810:68110.781 Testal.ate15:0012:002:28:008:544.233 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:43:28:633 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:42:59:333 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:42:59:333 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:42:59:333 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:42:59:333 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:50:004:841 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:50:004:841 Testal.ate15:2012:02:28:008:36:18:700		elect export file type	h voltage Lov Mag.
Image: Control of the state of th	Delete Beranne	COMTRADE COMTRADE	2
⊕ 2000.05.31 ⊕ 1999.06.25	Refresh	PTI Excel(CSV)	
Trigger Exit Trigger Savoo Trigger Boon Recordings on the Proceedings of the Proceedings	n IED: 12	OK Cancel	82 <u>Obse</u>
Records from the		Current IED: Teslal.ke15	Checking for Connection

Figure 11.1: Select Export File Type

11.1 COMTRADE Format

COMTRADE Export Settings	×
Export to c:\Program Files\apt\data\Nina-s-Recorder\Records\2001-01-24	Browse
Station Name Station	Identification
Header Text Location=corner, Name=Station, Number=1, UnitId=Node1	Version 1991 💌 Format ASCII 💌
Low Speed (60/sec) Exported Channels Element1.Va.tst_Val_1.Magnitud Element1.Va.tst_Val_1.Phase Element1.Vb.tst_Vbl_1.Phase Imagnitud Element1.Vb.tst_Vbl_1.Phase Imagnitud Element1.Vb.tst_Vbl_1.Phase Imagnitud Element1.Vb.tst_Vbl_1.Phase Imagnitud Element1.Vb.tst_Vbl_1.Phase Imagnitud Element1.Vb.tst_Val_1.Phase Imagnitud Element1.la.tst_Ial_1.Magnitude Imagnitude Unused Rec Chan.Magnitude Imagnitude Unused Rec Chan.Phase Imagnitude Unused Rec Chan.Phase Imagnitude	1_1.Phase
OK Cancel	

Figure 11.2: COMTRADE Settings

The COMTRADE format (IEEE C37.111) defines a common format for storing digital data records of transient and dynamic swing events. It consists of up to four output files with the same base name and different file extensions: configuration files (.cfg), header files (.hdr), data files (.dat) and optional information files (.inf). The COMTRADE Export Utility produces the configuration, header and data files.

With reference to Figure 11.2: COMTRADE Settings,

Table 11.1: COMTRADE Export Settings	
Name	Function
Export to	The base filename and directory of the output files are set using the Export to. option. By default the base filename is the same as the record you are exporting. You can edit this or use the Browse button to set a new directory and/or base filename.
Station Name and Identification	The Station Name and Identification fields are set by default using information from this recorder. They are written as the first line in the.cfg output file.
Header Text	The Header Text field contains the text written into the COMTRADE header (.hdr) file. By default, the field contains the Location, Name, Number and the Unit ID of the unit that produced the record. This text can be modified, deleted or extended as desired.

Table 11.1: COMTRADE Export Settings	
Version	The Version field lets you select the revision of COMTRADE stand- ard to produce. COMTRADE has been an evolving standard and a number of changes have been made over the years. 1991, 1999 and 2000 COMTRADE versions are supported.
Format	The Format field specifies that the data in the COMTRADE file (ASCII or BINARY format). ASCII data has the advantage of being usable by simple text editor and spreadsheet programs, but results in a significantly larger record relative to binary format. BINARY format is therefore recommended if the software package you will be using the data in supports binary format COMTRADE.
Selecting Channels (Exported Channels)	 You must select the channels from the record that you want to include in the output file. For convenience, the digital data recorded is classified into: High Speed: Analog and external digital input channels sampled at the high speed transient data rate. High Speed (480/sec): Analog and internal logic channels produced 8 times per cycle. Low Speed (60/sec): Analog input channels sampled at the low speed swing data rate. Select the desired channel from the list with a left-click. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection actions (click + Ctrl or Shift keys).
>	Place selected channels in the Exported Channels list box.
>>	Place all channels into the Exported Channels list box.
<	Delete a channel from the Exported Channel list box.
<<	Delete all channels from the Exported Channel list box.
Offset negative start times to begin at zero	When checked, this option shifts the negative time to start from zero.

11.2 PTI Format

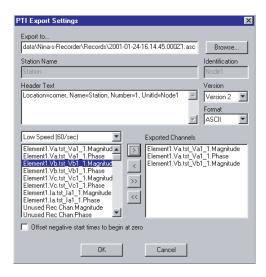


Figure 11.3: PTI Settings

The PTI file format is used to import records into the Power Technologies Incorporated system modelling software.

Output File PTI export produces a single output file with an .asc extension.

Table 11.2: PTI Settings		
Name	Title	
Export to	The base filename and directory of the output files are set using the Export to option. By default the base filename is the same as the record you are exporting. You can edit this or use the Browse button to set a new direc- tory and/or base filename.	
Station Name and Identifi- cation	The Station Name field is set by default using the unit's Station Name setting. It is written as the third line in the output file. If desired, you can edit this text. The Identification field is not written to the PTI output file.	
Header Text	The Header Text field contains the text that is written as a sin- gle line in the fourth line in the output file. By default, the field contains the Location, Name, Number and Unit ID of the recorder that produced the record. This text can be modified, deleted or extended as desired.	
Version	The Version field lets you select between PTI version 1 and version 2. Please refer to PTI documentation for details on the differences of these versions. Format Only ASCII format output files are available.	
Format	ASCII is the only format option for PTI.	

Table 11.2: PTI Settings		
Channel Selection	 Use Channel Selection to select channels to export. You must select the channels from the record that you want to include in the output file. For convenience, the digital data recorded is classified into: High Speed: Analog and external digital input channels sampled at the high speed transient data rate. High Speed (480/sec): Analog and internal logic channels produced 8 times per cycle. Low Speed (60/sec): Analog input channels sampled at the low speed swing data rate. Select the desired channel from the list with a left-click. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection actions (click + Ctrl or Shift keys). 	
>	Place selected channels in the Exported Channels list box.	
>>	Place all channels into the Exported Channels list box.	
<	Delete a channel from the Exported Channel list box.	
<<	Delete all channels from the Exported Channel list box.	
Offset negative start times to begin at zero	When checked, this option shifts the negative time to start from zero.	

11.3 Excel (CSV) Format

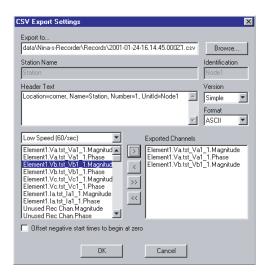


Figure 11.4: Excel (CSV) Settings

The Excel CSV (Comma Separated Value) format is used to import records into a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. This format is also known as comma delimited ASCII and can generally be used by most programs that import data arrays.

Excel CSV export produces a single output file with a.csv extension, which is recognized by Excel. Excel is automatically launched when you double-click on file.

Table 11.3: CSV Export Settings		
Name	Function	
Export to	The base filename and directory of the output files are set using the Export to option. By default the base filename is the same as the record you are exporting. You can edit this or use the Browse button to set a new direc- tory and/or base filename.	
Station Name and Unit ID	The Station Name and Identification fields are not written to the Excel CSV format output file.	
Header Text	There is no header text written to the Excel CSV format output file.	
Version	There are no version options for the Excel CSV output.	
Format	ASCII is the only format options for the Excel CSV output.	

Channel Selection	You must select the channels from the record that you want to include in the output file.
	 For convenience, the digital data recorded is classified into: High Speed: Analog and external digital input channels sampled at the high speed transient data rate.
	 High Speed (480/sec): Analog and internal logic channels produced 8 times per cycle.
	Low Speed (60/sec): Analog input channels sampled at the low speed swing data rate.
	Select the desired channel from the list with a left-click. Multiple channels can be selected using standard Windows selection actions (click + Ctrl or Shift keys).
>	Place selected channels in the Exported Channels list box.
>>	Place all channels into the Exported Channels list box.
<	Delete a channel from the Exported Channel list box.
<<	Delete all channels from the Exported Channel list box.
Offset negative start times to begin at zero	When checked, this option shifts the negative time to start from zero.

12 Maintenance Menu and Error Handling

12.1 Maintenance Menu

TESLA LITE has a set of utilities that provide diagnostic, recovery and TCP/ IP services. These utilities are available through the Maintenance Menu accessed with a VT-100 terminal connection to the recorder's serial port, modem, Ethernet LAN or USB port. For security purposes any utilities that can modify the TESLA LITE are disabled when connecting remotely. To access these utilities you must connect to the recorder using Port 450 on the unit's front panel.

Any terminal program that fully supports VT-100 emulation and provides zmodem file transfer services can be used. HyperTerminal, which is included in Windows XP and is also available separately as HyperTerminal PE, is used here as an example.

- 1. Determine how you want to connect to the recorder.
- USB connection.
- A direct serial link connects your computer's serial port to the recorder's rear panel Port 405. Port 405 is set up so that a standard, straight-through, male-to-female serial cable can be used.
- If both the recorder and your computer have modems, you can access the Maintenance Menu through the telephone system.
- If both the recorder and your computer are on the same LAN or WAN, you can access the Maintenance Menu through your network.
- 2. Configure your terminal program as described in the table below.
 - For the front.
 - For a USB or direct serial link, the baud rate must be same as that of the recorder's port. Port 450 USB link the default baud rate is 115,200. Serial Port 405 default baud rate is 38,400. The baud rate can be viewed and changed in the *Utilities*>*Communication* tab of TESLA Control Panel.
 - For a modem link, the baud rate and other communication parameters only determine how your computer talks to your modem. Usually, the fastest possible baud rate is chosen to maximize your modem's compression capabilities.
 - For a network link, only the Emulation and Font settings from the table are relevant.

Table 12.1: Terminal Program Setup	
Baud rate	For a USB or direct serial link, the baud rate must match that of the recorder's port. USB Port 450 default baud rate is 115,600 N81. Serial Port 405 default baud rate is 38,400 N81. For a modem link, the baud rate refers only to the link between your computer and its own modem.
Data bits	8
Parity	None
Stop bits	1
Flow control	Hardware or Software. Hardware flow control is recommended. The recorder automatically supports both on all its serial ports.
Function, arrow and control keys	Terminal keys
Emulation	VT100
Font	A font that supports line drawing (e.g. Terminal or MS Line Draw). If the menu appears outlined in odd characters, the font you have selected is not supporting line drawing characters.

- 3. Select the device on your PC you will communicate through. In HyperTerminal, this is done in the Connect Using field of its Properties control.
 - For a USB link select port 450
 - For a direct serial link, select port 405
 - For a modem link, select the appropriate modem
 - For a network link, select "TCP/IP (Winsock)" (available with Hyper-Terminal v1.2 or greater)
- 4. Initiate the connection. The TESLA LITE will respond with a login prompt
 - In HyperTerminal, use the Call button or menu command to initiate the connection.
- 5. At the login prompt, log in as "maintenance"
 - Lower case
 - No password is required. If you are asked for one, there is a mistake in the login name. Press Enter to get another Login prompt and try again.

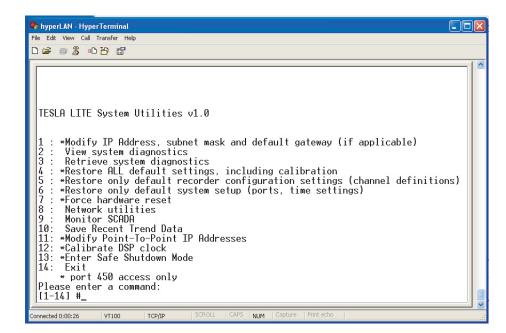


Figure 12.1: Maintenance Menu

Maintenance Menu Commands

Table 12.2: Menu Commands		
1. Modify IP Addresses, sub- net mask and default gate- way	Modify the LAN IP addresses, default subnet mask and default gateway.	
2. View system diagnostic	Displays the TESLA LITE's internal status log.	
3. Retrieve system diagnos- tics	Automatically packages up the internal status log plus setting and setup information and downloads it in compressed form to your computer. This file can then be sent to ERLPhase customer support to help diagnose a problem.	
4. Restore ALL default set- tings	Restores ALL factory defaults including settings, calibration and setup parameters.	
5. Restore only default recorder configuration set- tings	Restores the default settings that define channels, sample rates and triggers.	
6. Restore only default sys- tem setup	Restores the default values for the setup parameters includ- ing communication settings, record controls, time controls and passwords.	
7. Force hardware reset	Manually initiates a hardware reset. Note that the communi- cation link is immediately lost and cannot be re-established until the unit completes its start-up.	
8. Network utilities	Enter network utilities sub-menu.	
9. Monitor SCADA	Shows real time display of Modbus or DNP 3 data.	
10. Save recent trend data	Saves any accumulated Trend Data that hasn't yet been saved to disk. This should be executed prior to [7] Force Hardware Reset if trend logging is enabled.	

Table 12.2: Menu Commands		
11. Enter safe shutdown mode	Suspends TESLA LITE application.	
12. Modify point-to-point IP addresses	Modify point-to-point addresses used for TCP/IP communi- cation over serial or modem connection.	
13. Calibrate DSP clock	Performs DSP clock calibration.	
14. Exit	Logs off as Maintenance user.	

Table 12.3: Network Utilities Menu Commands		
View protocol statistics	View IP, TCP and UDP statistics.	
View active socket states	View current states of active sockets.	
View routing tables	View routing tables.	
View MAC address	View MAC address.	
Flush gateway entries	Flush the routing tables of all gateway entries.	
Ping	Check network connection to given point.	
Enable/disable packet for- warding	Enable or disable TCP packets forwarding.	
Exit network utilities	Exit network utilities menu and return to maintenance menu commands.	

12.2 Error Handling

The recorder has hardware and software self-check capabilities that work to keep it operational and provide an indication if a failure occurs.

Failure Contact Output Contact #7 on the rear panel is a normally open contact that closes to indicate a problem with the device. The contact is controlled by a hardware watchdog circuit, ensuring a failure is reported even if the unit's processors are not functional. The state of the Failure Contract is mirrored by the front panel Recorder Functional LED.

FailureSupervisory software continually checks all system processes. If a failure is de-
tected an attempt is made to correct the problem through a software restart. A
software restart takes place quickly and does not activate any external indica-
tors.

If the failure persists, the unit will initiate a hardware reset to attempt to clear the problem. A hardware reset takes approximately a minute and half to complete. If the problem is not cleared after four consecutive reset attempts, the unit enters the Persistent Error state. In this state, the recorder activates its failure indicators and stops initiating resets to avoid interfering with any diagnostic investigation.

If the Supervisory software subsequently determines that the problem has been cleared, it automatically returns the unit to its normal operating state, clearing the failure indicators.

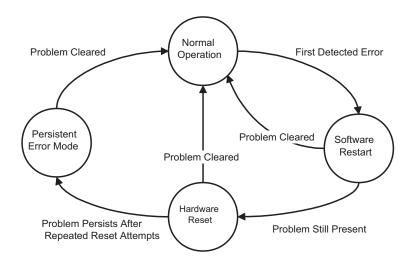


Figure 12.2: Error Handling

State Indicators

Table 12.4: State Indicators	
Recorder State	Indicators
Normal	Recorder Functional LED ON Failure Contact OPEN
Software Reset	Recorder Functional LED ON Failure Contact OPEN
Hardware Reset	Recorder Functional LED ON Test Mode LED ON Failure Contact OPEN
Persistent Error	Recorder Functional LED OFF Alarm LED ON Failure Contact CLOSED

Diagnostic Tools

The recorder has an internal log file to aid in problem diagnosis. The log can be viewed from the Maintenance Menu (see below). As well, a full diagnostic information package can be generated and uploaded to your PC, where it can be e-mailed to ERLPhase customer support for analysis.

The Maintenance menu also has tools to help diagnose SCADA problems and network communication problems.

Appendix A Specifications

TESLA LITE Power System Recorder		
ltem	Quantity/Specs	Notes
General		
Weight	11.9 lbs	32.0 lbs
Dimension	17.7 cm 48.3 cm rack mount 30.5 cm deep	6.93" 19" rack mount 12" deep
Nominal Frequency	50 or 60 Hz	
Power Supply	Full operating range: 43 - 275 Vdc, 90 - 265 Vac	Power Consumption: 25 - 35 VA(ac) 25 - 35 W (dc)
Alarm Contacts	7	
Sample Rate	Samples per cycle and per second (60/50 Hz): 96 samples / cycle (5,760 / 4,800 Hz)	
Measurement Accuracy		
Frequency Response	The following are the highest harmonics of the funda- mental frequency (60 Hz/50 Hz) that can be passed at the available sample rates: Sample Rate: Harmonic: 5,760 / 4,800 Hz 25th (1500/1250HZ)	
Sample Skew	All channels sampled simultaneously	
A/D Resolution:	16 bits, 65536 counts full scale	

TESLA LITE Power System Recorder

Recording and Logging		
Transient Fault	Record length 10 seconds	0 to 1 sec pre-trigger time
Dynamic Swing	Record length900 seconds to 15 minutes	1 sample per cycle, 0 to 60 secs pre-trigger time
Event Logging	250 Events in the regular log, up to 1000 events per day in long trend log	Long term event logging is part of the trending function.
Record Storage	Up to 150 records	
Trending		
Available trend channels	Any of the recorder's existing configured analog chan- nels (input or calculated) can be trended.	Evaluated phasor magnitude and angle quantities will be recorded as separate channels.
Accumulation mode	Minimum, maximum, average, damped or undamped.	
Sample Interval	User selectable sample interval from 10 seconds to 1 hour in 1 second increments.	All channels produce trend data simulta- neously at the selected rate.
Maximum number of channels	Up to 45 channels can be trended simultaneously.	A channel with multiple accumulation modes is treated as multiple channels (e.g. the trending of minimum, maximum and average readings of a selected inpu would require 3 trend channels).
Trend storage	The recorder can store 15 days of data from each trend channel, regardless of the number of configured trend channels.	This is a non-configurable parameter.
Channels and Triggers		
Analog Inputs	High and low threshold, positive and negative rate of change, harmonic level, THD level, sags, swells	All triggers have independent controls fo delay, logging, transient or swing record initiation, alarm contact activation and cross triggering.
Summations	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	2 or 3 input channels
Positive Sequence	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	
Negative Sequence	High level	
Zero Sequence	High level	
Watts/Vars	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	
Frequency	High/low threshold, +/- rate of change	
Impedance	Positive sequence circle	
External Inputs (digital)	Rising edge, falling edge or both	
Logic	Rising edge, falling edge or both	
Fault Locator	Triggered by internal or external events	
Sags and Swells	Sag and swell detection can be enabled on any analog input channel configured as a voltage.	
Interface & Communicati	on	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Front Panel Indicators	6 LEDs	Recorder Functional, IRIG-B Functional, Recorder Triggered, Records Stored, Test Mode, Alarm
Front User Interfaces	USB port and 100BASE-T Ethernet port	
Rear User Interfaces	LAN Port1: 100BASE – Copper	Copper: RJ-45, 100BASE-T
Serial User Interface	Two Serial RS-232 ports to 115 kbd	Com port can support an external modem
Internal Modem	38.4 Kbps, V.32 bis	Optional
SCADA Interface	DNP3 or Modbus	Ethernet: DNP3 RS: 232: DNP3 or Modbus
Configurable Alarms	5 contacts per unit	Normally open
Cross-trigger	1 contact per unit	Normally open
Self Checking/Recorder Inoperative	1 contact	Normally closed
Time Sync	IRIG-B, BNC connector/unit	Modulated or unmodulated
Input & Output		
Analog Input Channels	12 currents, 3 line and 3 bus voltages	
Analog Voltage Inputs 2 sets of 3-phase voltage inputs (6 voltage channels total)	Nominal Voltage Continuous rating Maximum over-scale thermal rating Burden	Vn = 69 Vrms 2x Vn = 138 Vrms 3x Vn = 207 Vrms for 10 seconds <0.15 VA @ 69 Vrms
Analog Current Inputs 4 sets of 3-phase current inputs (12 current channels)	Nominal Current Full Scale/Continuous Maximum full-scale rating Thermal Rating Burden	In = 1 Arms or 5 Arms 3x In = 3 Arms or 15 Arms 40x In for 1 second symmetrical 400 A for 1 second <0.25 VA @ 5 Arms
Sampling Resolution	Amplitude measurement accuracy: +/- 0.5% for 54 to 66 Hz	
Burden	Burden resistance: > 10 k ohms	
Analog Input Sampling	Sample rate: 96 samples/cycle for recording, 8x/cycle for protection	
External Inputs	38 isolated inputs	Optional 48, 125 or 250 Vdc nominal, externally wetted
Isolation	2 KV optical isolation	
Sample Rate	96 samples/cycle	
External Input Turn-on Voltage	48 Vdc range = 27 to 40 Vdc 125 Vdc = 75 to 100 Vdc 250 Vdc = 150 to 200 Vdc, 60% to 80% of nominal	Specified voltages are over full ambient temperature range.
Alarm Contacts	Externally wetted Make: 30 A as per IEEE C37.90 Carry: 8 A Break: 0.9 A at 125 Vdc resistive 0.35 A at 250 Vdc resistive	

TESLA LITE Power System Recorder

Environmental		
Ambient Temperature Range	-40°C to 85°C for 16 hours -40°C to 70°C continuous	IEC 60068-2-1/IEC 60068-2-2 LCD contrast impaired for temperatures below -20°C and above 70° C
Humidity	Up to 95% without condensation	IEC 60068-2-30
Insulation Test (Hi-Pot)	Power supply, analog inputs, external inputs, output con- tacts - 2 kVrms, 50/60 Hz, 1 minute	IEC 60255-5, ANSI/IEEE C37.90
Electrical Fast Transient	Tested to level 4 - 4.0kV 2.5/5 kHz on Power and I/O lines	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1, IEC/EN 60255-22- 4, IEC 61000-4-4
Oscillatory Transient	Test level = 2.5kV	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.1, IEC/EN 60255-22- 1, IEC61000-4-12
RFI Susceptibility	10V/m modulated, 35V/m unmodulated	ANSI/IEEE C37.90.2, IEC 60255-22-3, IEC 61000-4-3
Conducted RF Immunity		IEC 60255-22-6 / IEC 61000-4-6
Shock and Bump	5g and 15g	IEC 60255-21-2, IEC/EN 60068-2-27
Sinusoidal Vibration		IEC/EN 60255-21-1, IEC/EN 60068-2-6, Class 1
Voltage Interruptions	200 ms interrupt	IEC 60255-11 / IEC 61000-4-11

Appendix B TESLA LITE Hardware Description

The TESLA is a modular high-quality power system recording system. It is available in 18 and 36 channel models.

Main Processor Board	The Main Processor Board consists of a DSP, a power PC processor, serial ports, Ethernet ports, an IRIG-B processor, a watchdog and a power supply that supplies the other boards. All other boards are connected to the MPB as I/O. The MPB has a socket for an optional internal modem.
Digital Input Boards (DIB9 and DIB18)	These board provide 9 and 18 digital input channels respectively. Inputs are optically isolated, externally wetted, and factory preset to the customers requested voltage level of 48,125 or 250 Vdc. This board interfaces to the MPB.
Digital Input/ Output Board (DIGIO)	The DIGIO provides 11 digital input channels. Inputs are optically isolated, ex- ternally wetted, and factory preset to the customer's requested voltage level of 48,125 or 250 Vdc. The DIGIO also provides 7 contact outputs for relaying, alarms and control. This board interfaces to the MPB.
Rear Panel Comm Board (RPCB)	The Comm Board provides the TESLA LITE with two RS-232 ports, IRIG-B time synchronization input, one network port and a modem port. The RS-232 ports are female DB-9S connectors, IRIG-B is a male BNC, the modem jack is an RJ-11 and the network port is RJ-45.
AC Analog Sensor Boards (ASB)	Each TESLA LITE has 3 ASBs. Two ASBs have 3 voltage transformer inputs and 3 current transformer inputs while the third ASB has 6 current transformer inputs. These boards provide 12 current and 6 voltage ac analog measurement inputs. The ASBs interface to the AIB.
AC Analog Input Board (AIB)	The AIB provides the analog to digital conversion of the 12 ac analog current inputs and the 6 ac analog voltage inputs. The sample rate is fixed at 96 samples/ cycle. Each channel is simultaneously sampled using 16-bit analog to digital converters. The digitized data is sent to the MPB for processing and implementation of the protection algorithms.
Front Panel Comm Board (FPCB)	The Front Panel Board provides visual indication of the status of the TESLA LITE recorder and USB and network ports.

Appendix C Glossary

AC Analog Input	An ac current or voltage that is obtained from a current transformer or a voltage trans- former connected to an element on the power system.	
AC Analog Summation	Configuration of TESLA LITE allows two AC analog quantities to be summed. For example, currents from two parallel lines can be summed to produce a set of combined currents.	
COMTRADE	Common Format for Transient Data Exchange. IEEE standard C37.111-1991, IEEE Standard Common Format for Transient Data Exchange (COMTRADE) for Power Systems, which describes a common format for exchange of recorded power systems data between different manufacturers' recorders.	
DCE	Data Communications Equipment, an RS-232 term for modems and similar equipment. DCEs generally have a female DB connector.	
DST	Daylight Savings Time. A seasonal adjustment of time applied in many jurisdictions to compensate for varying day lengths. Most often, an hour is added to the system time to begin on the second Sunday in March and end the first Sunday in November.	
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment, an RS-232 term for a terminal or computer. DTEs generally have a male DB connector.	
DUN	Dial-Up Networking, a facility in Windows providing dial-up access to Internet and other networks. DUN is provided with the Windows distribution.	
EIA RS-232C	Electronics Industries Association recommended standard 232, revision C, Interface between Data Terminal Equipment and Data Communication Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange. Defines the most popular electrical connection for serial binary data interchange, available on almost all computer systems.	
Element	A component in the power system that conveys bulk power within the power system. Control Panel provides for a naming convention that groups real and calculated channels with a given element name. Has three voltages and three currents associated with it. For example, a transmission line, or a transformer.	
External Input	A contact status brought into TESLA LITE from the outside world. This contact must be externally wetted with a voltage from 30 to 150 Vdc. Correct polarity must be observed.	
IED	Intelligent Electronic Device, referring to a power system substation device which com- munications on a substation network, such as Modbus.	
IEEE 1344	IEEE 1344 is an enhancement to the basic IRIG-B time code that embeds information such as the year, the UTC/local offset (under certain conditions only) and daylight savings time into the time stream. IEEE standard 1344-95, IEEE Standard for Synchrophasors for Power Systems, outlines the implementation and use of accurate time standards for power systems relaying and recording. Annex F describes an IRIG-B extension (using previously unused control bits in the signal) which provides extensive information beyond that of standard IRIG-B.	
IRIG-B	Inter-Range Instrumentation Group time code format type B, see Range Commanders Council Telecommunications and Timing Group, IRIG standard 200-95, IRIG Serial Time Code Formats. Describes an implementation for distribution of precise timing informa- tion, especially to power systems relays and recorders. IRIG-B is typically provided by a satellite clock (e.g. GPS or GOES).	
Master Recorder	A member of a Cooperative Recording Group selected to be the primary interface between the recorder group and TESLA Control Panel or RecordBase Central Station.	
Modbus	Modbus is a network using a master/slave protocol often used in power system substa- tions. Its function was developed and is defined by Modicon, Inc., North Andover, MA, USA. Refer to Modbus Protocol Reference Guide, Modicon document PI-MBUS-300.	

Trigger	A situation that can initiate a recording.
UTC	Universally Coordinated Time. Approximately equivalent to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). A universal time maintained by time standards bodies worldwide. All local times are expressed as an offset from UTC.

Appendix D Modbus Functions

The TESLA LITE recorder operates as a slave device on the Modbus network, with an address of 1 to 247 (decimal), 0x01 to 0xF7. The Point List can be printed through TESLA Control Panel to display the point names as they are configured. Please refer to "Printing a SCADA Address List" on page 8-46.

For further information on Modbus, please refer to your Modbus master device manual, or obtain Modicon's *Modbus Protocol Reference Guide*, document PI-MBUS-300.

Read Coil Status (Function Code 01, 0X References)				
Channel	Address	Value		
Hold Readings	00001	0: Readings not held	1:Readings held	
Reserved	00257	Reserved		
Contact 1	00513	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)	
Contact 2	00514	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)	
Contact 3	00515	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)	
Contact 4	00516	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)	
Contact 5	00517	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)	
Contact 6	00518	0: Contact open (inactive)	1: Contact closed (active)	
Logic Detector 1	00769	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 2	00770	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 3	00771	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 4	00772	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 5	00773	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 6	00774	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 7	00775	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 8	00776	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 9	00777	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 10	00778	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 11	00779	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 12	00780	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 13	00781	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 14	00782	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Logic Detector 15	00783	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
High/low speed recording active	01025	0: Off (inactive) 1: On (active)		
High/low speed recording space nearly full alarm	01026	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
Trend Recording Active	01281	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	

Trend Recording Accumula- tion Alarm	01282	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
---	-------	-------------------	----------------

Read Input Status (Function Code 02, 1X References)				
Channel	Address	Value		
External I/P 1	10001	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 2	10002	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 3	10003	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 4	10004	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 5	10005	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 6	10006	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 7	10007	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 8	10008	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 9	10009	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 10	10010	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 11	10011	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 12	10012	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 13	10013	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 14	10014	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 15	10015	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 16	10016	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 17	10017	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 18	10018	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 19	10019	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 20	10020	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 21	10021	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 22	10022	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 23	10023	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 24	10024	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 25	10025	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 26	10026	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 27	10027	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 28	10028	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 29	10029	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 30	10030	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 31	10031	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 32	10032	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P33	10033	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	
External I/P 34	10034	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)	

External IP-36 10.038 0.01 (incluive) 1.01 (active) External IP-36 10037 0.01f (incluive) 1:0n (active) External IP-37 10037 0.01f (incluive) 1:0n (active) External IP-37 10037 0.01f (incluive) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 10257 0.01f (incluive) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10250 0.01f (incluive) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10260 0.01f (incluive) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10281 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10281 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10282 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10284 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10285 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10280 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active) External IP-3 Change latch 10281 0.01f (incluine) 1:0n (active)	Future at I/D 05	40005	0. Off (in a shire)	
External I/P 37 1037 0.0f (incative) 1: On (cakive) External I/P 38 1038 0.0f (incative) 1: On (cakive) External I/P 3 1025 0.0f (incative) 1: On (change) External I/P 3 Change latch 1025 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 1026 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 1026 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 1028 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 1028 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 1028 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 1028 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 1028 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 1028 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 1027 0.0f (inc dnage) 1: On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 1027 0.0f (inc dnage)	External I/P 35	10035	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 38 10038 0.Off (incurve) 1.Con (adrve) External I/P 3 10038 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 3 Change latch 12259 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 3 Change latch 12269 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 10260 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 10262 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 10262 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 10263 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 4 Change latch 10264 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 10265 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 10267 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 10270 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 10271 0.Off (incurve) 1.On (change) External I/P 10 Change latch 10271 0.Off (incur				
External I/P1 Change latch102570. Of (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 2 Change latch102580. Of (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102590. Of (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102610. Of (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102620. Of (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102620. Of (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102630. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102640. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102650. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102670. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102670. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102670. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102670. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102710. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102740. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102770. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102780. Off (no change)1. On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102780. Off (no cha				
External UP 2 Change latch102580: Of (no change)1: On (change)External UP 3 Change latch102590: Of (no change)1: On (change)External UP 3 Change latch102610: Of (no change)1: On (change)External UP 5 Change latch102620: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 5 Change latch102620: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 5 Change latch102620: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 5 Change latch102640: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 1 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 1 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 10 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 13 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 13 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 14 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 16 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 10 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 20 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External UP 20 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1:	External I/P 38	10038	0: Off (inactive)	1: On (active)
External I/P 3 Change latch102590: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 4 Change latch102600: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 5 Change latch102610: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 6 Change latch102620: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 6 Change latch102630: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 8 Change latch102640: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 8 Change latch102650: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 8 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 8 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102760: Off (External I/P1 Change latch	10257	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External IVP 4 Change latch 10280 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 5 Change latch 10281 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 6 Change latch 10282 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 6 Change latch 10283 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 6 Change latch 10285 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 8 Change latch 10286 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 10 Change latch 10286 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 10 Change latch 10286 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 10 Change latch 10286 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 13 Change latch 10287 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 13 Change latch 10272 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 13 Change latch 10271 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External IVP 13 Change latch 10272 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) E	External I/P 2 Change latch	10258	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External IVP 5 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 6 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 6 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 8 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 8 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 10 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 10 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 12 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 13 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 14 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 15 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 16 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 17 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 21 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 22 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External IVP 23 Change latch102810: O	External I/P 3 Change latch	10259	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 6 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 7 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 8 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 9 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810:	External I/P 4 Change latch	10260	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 7 Change latch102630: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 8 Change latch102640: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 9 Change latch102650: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 11 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102690: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810:	External I/P 5 Change latch	10261	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 8 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 9 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 11 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102690: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810	External I/P 6 Change latch	10262	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 9 Change latch102650: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 11 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch10282	External I/P 7 Change latch	10263	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 10 Change latch102660: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 11 Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102690: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch10285 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 8 Change latch</td><td>10264</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 8 Change latch	10264	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 11Change latch102670: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102690: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch10285	External I/P 9 Change latch	10265	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 12 Change latch102680: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 13 Change latch102690: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 10 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch10286 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 10 Change latch</td><td>10266</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 10 Change latch	10266	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 13 Change latch102690: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 14 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch10289 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 11Change latch</td><td>10267</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 11Change latch	10267	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 14 Change latch102700: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 15 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch10288 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 12 Change latch</td><td>10268</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 12 Change latch	10268	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 15 Change latch102710: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch10287 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 13 Change latch</td><td>10269</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 13 Change latch	10269	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 16 Change latch102720: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch10289 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 14 Change latch</td><td>10270</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 14 Change latch	10270	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 17 Change latch102730: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch10289 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 15 Change latch</td><td>10271</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 15 Change latch	10271	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 18 Change latch102740: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch10289 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 16 Change latch</td><td>10272</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 16 Change latch	10272	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 19 Change latch102750: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch10290 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 17 Change latch</td><td>10273</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 17 Change latch	10273	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 20 Change latch102760: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch10280 <td< td=""><td>External I/P 18 Change latch</td><td>10274</td><td>0: Off (no change)</td><td>1: On (change)</td></td<>	External I/P 18 Change latch	10274	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 21 Change latch102770: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 19 Change latch	10275	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 22 Change latch102780: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 20 Change latch	10276	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 23 Change latch102790: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 21 Change latch	10277	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 24 Change latch102800: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 25 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 22 Change latch	10278	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 25 Change latch102810: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 23 Change latch	10279	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 26 Change latch102820: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 24 Change latch	10280	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 27 Change latch102830: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 25 Change latch	10281	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 28 Change latch102840: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 26 Change latch	10282	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 29 Change latch102850: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 27 Change latch	10283	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 30 Change latch102860: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 31 Change latch102870: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 32 Change latch102880: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 33 Change latch102890: Off (no change)1: On (change)External I/P 34 Change latch102900: Off (no change)1: On (change)	External I/P 28 Change latch	10284	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 31 Change latch 10287 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 32 Change latch 10288 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 33 Change latch 10289 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 34 Change latch 10290 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change)	External I/P 29 Change latch	10285	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 32 Change latch 10288 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 33 Change latch 10289 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 34 Change latch 10290 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change)	External I/P 30 Change latch	10286	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 33 Change latch 10289 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 34 Change latch 10290 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change)	External I/P 31 Change latch	10287	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 33 Change latch 10289 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change) External I/P 34 Change latch 10290 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change)	External I/P 32 Change latch	10288	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 34 Change latch 10290 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change)	External I/P 33 Change latch	10289	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
	External I/P 34 Change latch	10290	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 36 Change latch 10292 0: Off (no change) 1: On (change)	-			

External I/P 37 Change latch	10293	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)
External I/P 38 Change latch	10294	0: Off (no change)	1: On (change)

Read Holding Register (Function Code 03, 4X References							
Channel	Address	Value	Scaled up by				
Tesla Clock Time (UTC). R	Tesla Clock Time (UTC). Read all in same query to ensure consistent time reading data						
Milliseconds Now	40001	0-999	1				
Seconds Now	40002	0-59	1				
Minutes Now	40003	0-59	1				
Hours Now	40004	0-23	1				
Day of Year Now	40005	1-365 (up to 366 if leap year)	1				
Years since 1900	40006	90-137	1				
Sync'd to IRIG-B	rc'd to IRIG-B 40007 0: No, 1: Yes		1				
Time of Acquisition (UTC)	. Read all in same q	uery to ensure consistent time reading data					
Milliseconds Acquisition	40008	0-999	1				
Seconds Acquisition	40009	0-59	1				
Minutes Acquisition	40010	0-59	1				
Hours Acquisition	40011	0-23	1				
Day of Year Acquisition	40012	1-365 (up to 366 if leap year)	1				
Years since 1900	40013	90-137	1				
Acquisition Time Sync'd to IRIG-B	40014	0: No 1: Yes	1				
Offset of UTC to IED 40015 2's complement half hours, North America is negative 1							

Analog Magnitude and Angle Metering Channels				
Channel	Address	Value	Scaled up by	
AI1 Magnitude	40257	0 to 3276.7 units	10	
AI1 Angle	40258	-180° to 180°	10	
Al2 Magnitude	40259	0 to 3276.7 units	10	
Al2 Angle	40260	-180° to 180°	10	
AI3 Magnitude	40261	0 to 3276.7 units	10	
AI3 Angle	40262	-180° to 180°	10	
Al4 Magnitude	40263	0 to 3276.7 units	10	
Al4 Angle	40264	-180° to 180°	10	
AI5 Magnitude	40265	0 to 3276.7 units	10	
AI5 Angle	40266	-180° to 180°	10	
Al6 Magnitude	40267	0 to 3276.7 units	10	

	1		
Al6 Angle	40268	-180° to 180°	10
AI7 Magnitude	40269	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI7 Angle	40270	-180° to 180°	10
Al8 Magnitude	40271	0 to 3276.7 units	10
Al8 Angle	40272	-180° to 180°	10
AI9 Magnitude	40273	0 to 3276.7 units	10
Al9 Angle	40274	-180° to 180°	10
AI10 Magnitude	40275	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI10 Angle	40276	-180° to 180°	10
AI11 Magnitude	40277	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI11 Angle	40278	-180° to 180°	10
AI12 Magnitude	40279	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI12 Angle	40280	-180° to 180°	10
AI13 Magnitude	40281	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI13 Angle	40282	-180° to 180°	10
AI14 Magnitude	40283	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI14 Angle	40284	-180° to 180°	10
AI15 Magnitude	40285	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI15 Angle	40286	-180° to 180°	10
AI16 Magnitude	40287	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI16 Angle	40288	-180° to 180°	10
AI17 Magnitude	40289	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI17 Angle	40290	-180° to 180°	10
AI18 Magnitude	40291	0 to 3276.7 units	10
AI18 Angle	40292	-180° to 180°	10
Total Harmonic Distortion, Single Harn	nonic Level Metering C	hannels	
* not supported yet			
AI1 THD	40513	0 to 327.67%	100
AI1 SHL	40514	0 to 327.67%	100
AI2 THD	40515	0 to 327.67%	100
AI2 SHL	40516	0 to 327.67%	100
AI3 THD	40517	0 to 327.67%	100
AI3 SHL	40518	0 to 327.67%	100
AI4 THD	40519	0 to 327.67%	100
AI4 SHL	40520	0 to 327.67%	100
AI5 THD	40521	0 to 327.67%	100
AI5 SHL	40522	0 to 327.67%	100
AI6 THD	40523	0 to 327.67%	100
AI6 SHL	40524	0 to 327.67%	100
AI7 THD	40525	0 to 327.67%	100

AI7 SHL	40526	0 to 327.67%	100
AI8 THD	40527	0 to 327.67%	100
AI8 SHL	40528	0 to 327.67%	100
AI9 THD	40529	0 to 327.67%	100
AI9 SHL	40530	0 to 327.67%	100
AI10 THD	40531	0 to 327.67%	100
AI10 SHL	40532	0 to 327.67%	100
AI11 THD	40533	0 to 327.67%	100
AI11 SHL	40534	0 to 327.67%	100
AI12 THD	40535	0 to 327.67%	100
AI12 SHL	40536	0 to 327.67%	100
AI13 THD	40537	0 to 327.67%	100
AI13 SHL	40538	0 to 327.67%	100
AI14 THD	40539	0 to 327.67%	100
AI14 SHL	40540	0 to 327.67%	100
AI15 THD	40541	0 to 327.67%	100
AI15 SHL	40542	0 to 327.67%	100
AI16 THD	40543	0 to 327.67%	100
AI16 SHL	40544	0 to 327.67%	100
AI17 THD	40545	0 to 327.67%	100
AI17 SHL	40546	0 to 327.67%	100
AI18 THD	40547	0 to 327.67%	100
AI18 SHL	40548	0 to 327.67%	100
Summation Metering Channels	i		
SUM1 Magnitude	40769	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM1 Angle	40770	-180° to 180°	10
SUM2 Magnitude	40771	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM2 Angle	40772	-180° to 180°	10
SUM3 Magnitude	40773	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM3 Angle	40774	-180° to 180°	10
SUM4 Magnitude	40775	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM4 Angle	40776	-180° to 180°	10
SUM5 Magnitude	40777	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM5 Angle	40778	-180° to 180°	10
SUM6 Magnitude	40779	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM6 Angle	40780	-180° to 180°	10
SUM7 Magnitude	40781	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM7 Angle	40782	-180° to 180°	10
SUM8 Magnitude	40783	0 to 3276.7 units	10
SUM8 Angle	40784	-180° to 180°	10

SUM9 Magnitude	40785	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SUM9 Angle	40786	-180° to 180°	10		
SUM10 Magnitude	40787	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SUM10 Angle	40788	-180° to 180°	10		
Sequence Metering Channels					
SEQ1 Positive	41025	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ1 Negative	41026	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ1 Zero	41027	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ2 Positive	41028	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ2 Negative	41029	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ2 Zero	41030	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ3 Positive	41031	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ3 Negative	41032	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ3 Zero	41033	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ4 Positive	41034	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ4 Negative	41035	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ4 Zero	41036	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ5 Positive	41037	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ5 Negative	41038	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ5 Zero	41039	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ6 Positive	41040	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ6 Negative	41041	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
SEQ6 Zero	41042	0 to 3276.7 units	10		
Watts/Vars Metering Channels					
WV1 P	41281	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10		
WV1 Q	41282	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10		
WV1 S	41283	0 to 3276.7 VA	10		
WV2 P	41284	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10		
WV2 Q	41285	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10		
WV2 S	41286	0 to 3276.7 VA	10		
WV3 P	41287	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10		
WV3 Q	41288	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10		
WV3 S	41289	0 to 3276.7 VA	10		
WV4 P	41290	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10		
WV4 Q	41291	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10		
WV4 S	41292	0 to 3276.7 VA	10		
WV5 P	41293	-3276.8 to 3276.7 W	10		
WV5 Q	41294	-3276.8 to 3276.7 Var	10		
WV5 S	41295	0 to 3276.7 VA	10		
Frequency Metering Channels					

Channel Group 1 Frequency	41537	5/6 f_nominal to 7/6 nominal fre- quency	100
Impedance Metering Channels			
Impedance 1Magnitude	41793	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 1 Angle	41794	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance2 Magnitude	41795	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 2 Angle	41796	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 3 Magnitude	41797	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 3 Angle	41798	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 4 Magnitude	41799	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 4 Angle	41800	-180° to 180°	10
Impedance 5 Magnitude	41801	0 to 3276.7 ohm	10
Impedance 5 Angle	41802	-180° to 180°	10
Event Information (See Accessing TESLA Event Information below)	42052 – 42144		
Length (in 16 bit registers) of the cur- rent event message	42052		
Event Identification	42053		
Event Message	42054–42137		
Fault Locator ID	42138		
Fault Type	42139		
Fault Distance	42140		10
Fault Time	42141 – 42144		
Power Factor Function 1 Level	42305	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 2 Level	42306	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 3 Level	42307	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 4 Level	42308	0.0 to 1.0	100
Power Factor Function 5 Level	42309	0.0 to 1.0	100
High/low speed recording space used	42561	0.0 to 100.0	10
Trend Recording Days Accumulated	42817	0 to 90	1

Read Input Register (Function Code 04)

No input registers supported. Response from IED indicates "ILLEGAL FUNCTION."

Force Single Coil (Function Code 05)						
Only the "hold readings" coil can be forced. When active, this coil locks all coil, input and holding register readings simul- taneously at their present values. When inactive, coil, input and holding register values will read their most recently avail- able state.						
Channel Type Address Value						

Preset Single Register (Function Code 06)				
Channel	Address	Value	Scaled Up By	
Event Information (See Accessing TESLA Event Infor- mation, below)	42099 – 42051			
Refresh event list	42049	No data required	N/A	
Acknowledge the current event and get the next event	42050	No data required	N/A	
Get the next event (without acknowledge)	42051	No data required	N/A	

Diagnostic Subfunctions (Function Code 08)			
Return Query Data (Subfunction 00)	This provides an echo of the submitted message.		
Restart Comm. Option (Subfunction 01)	This restarts the Modbus communications process.		
Force Listen Only Mode (Subfunction 04)	No response is returned. IED enters "Listen Only" mode. This mode can only be exited by the "Restart Comm. Option" command.		

Report Slave ID (Function Code 17/0x11) A fixed response is returned by the IED, including system model, version and issue numbers.				
Channel Type Bytes Value				
Model Number	Read Only	0 and 1	0x07D00 = 2000 decimal	
Version Number	Read Only	2 and 3	Version number	
Issue Number	Read Only	4 and 5	Issue number	

- The TESLA LITE IED model number is 4001.
- Version and issue will each be positive integers, say X and Y.
- The TESLA LITE is defined as "Model 4001, Version X Issue Y"

٦

Accessing TESLA LITE Event Information		
All TESLA LITE detector event me mation. The following controls are	essages displayed in the Event Log are available via Modbus. This includes fault location infor- e available.	
Refresh Event List	(Function Code 6, address 42049): Fetches the latest events from the TESLA's event log and makes them available for Modbus access. The most recent event becomes the current event available for reading.	
Acknowledge Current Event and Get Next Event	(Function Code 6, address 42050): Clears the current event from the read registers and places the next event into them. An acknowledged event is no longer available for reading.	
Get Next Event	(Function Code 6, address 42051): Places the next event in the read registers without acknowledging the current event. The current event will reappear in the list when Refresh Event List is used.	
Size of Current Event Message	(Function Code 3, address 42052): Indicates the number of 16 bit registers used to contain the current event. Event data is stored with two characters per register. A reading of zero indicates that there are no unacknowledged events available in the current set. (NB. The Refresh Event List function can be used to check for new events that have occurred since the last Refresh Event List.)	
Fault Location Event Preset When Set to 0x464C	(Function Code 3, address 42053): Identifies fault location events. These events are identified by "FL" (0x464C) in this register. Non-fault location events contain " " in this location.	
Read Event Message	(Function Code 3, addresses 42054 - 42137): Contains the current event message. Two ASCII characters are packed into each 16 bit register. All unused registers in the set are set to 0.	
Fault Location – Fault Locator ID	(Function Code 3, address 42138): If the current event is a fault location event, this register contains the ID of the fault locator. The numbers from 1 to 5 are used for 18-channel recorders; the numbers from 1 to 10 are used for 36-channel recorders.	
Fault Information – Type	(Function Code 3, address 42139): If the current event is a fault location event, this register contains the type of the fault. The following type bitmap: 0x0001 - Phase A 0x0002 - Phase B 0x0004 - Phase C 0x0008 - Ground Any number of the flags may be set for a given fault. If recorder could not determine the fault type, then the register will not have any flags set and will read 0x0000.	
Fault Information – Fault Distance	(Function Code 3, address 42140): If the current event is a fault location event, this register contains the distance to the fault. It is scaled up by a factor of 10. The units are the same as the units set in the relay configuration.	
Fault Information –Time of Fault	(Function Code 3, addresses 42141 and 42144): If the current event is a fault location event, these registers contain the time of the fault in seconds since 1970. Each of these 16-bit registers contains an 8-bit portion of a 32-bit time value. Register 42141 contains the upper 16 bits, register 42144 contains the lower 16 bits.	

Г

Register	Value	Meaning	
	High Byte	Low Byte	
42052	0x00	0x1B	Event text size = 27 (0x1B hex)
42053	0x46	0x4C	'F,L' - Fault locator event
42054	0x32	0x30	'2', '0'
42055	0x30	0x30	ʻ0', ʻ0'
42056	0x53	0x65	'S', 'e'
42057	0x70	0x32	ʻp', ʻ2'
42058	0x31	0x20	'1' , ' '
42059	0x32	0x30	'2', '0'
42060	0x3A	0x31	·:', ' 1 '
42061	0x36	0x3A	'6', ':'
42062	0x31	0x36	'1', '6'
42063	0x2E	0x39	'.', '9'
42064	0x36	0x36	·6', ·6'
42065	0x20	0x3A	() (.) , ·
42066	0x20	0x4C	·', Ľ
42067	0x69	0x6E	ʻi', ʻn'
42068	0x65	0x20	'e', ' '
42069	0x31	0x36	'1', '6'
42070	0x3A	0x46	':', 'F'
42071	0x4C	0x6F	'L', 'o'
42072	0x63	0x20	'C', ' '
42073	0x42	0x47	'B', 'G'
42074	0x20	0x33	' ', '3'
42075	0x39	0x2E	'9', ' <u>·</u> '
42076	0x37	0x20	'7', ' '
42077	0x6D	0x69	'm', 'i'
42078	0x6C	0x65	ʻl', ʻe'
42079	0x73	0x00	's'

Appendix E DNP3 Device Profile

Device Properties

This document shows the device capabilities and the current value of each parameter for the default unit configuration as defined in the default configuration file.

1.1 D	evice Identification	Capabilities	Current Value	lf configurable, list methods
1.1.1	Device Function:	MasterOutstation	MasterOutstation	
1.1.2	Vendor Name:		ERLPhase Power Technolo- gies Ltd.	
1.1.3	Device Name:		TESLA LITE	
1.1.4	Device manufacturer's hardware version string:		NA	
1.1.5	Device manufacturer's software version string:		NA	
1.1.6	Device Profile Document Version Number:		V01.0, May 17, 2011	
1.1.7	DNP Levels Supported for:	Masters Only Responses Requests Responses Level 1 Level 1 Level 2 Level 3 Outstations Only Level 1 Level 1 Level 3 Level 2 Level 3		
1.1.8	Supported Function Blocks:	 Self-Address Reservation Object 0 - attribute objects Data Sets File Transfer Virtual Terminal Mapping to IEC 61850 Object Models defined in a DNP3 XML file 		

1.1 Device Identification	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.1.9 Notable Additions:	 Start-stop (qualifier codes 0x00 and 0x01), limited quantity (qualifier codes 0x07 and 0x08) and indices (qualifier codes 0x17 and 0x28) for Binary Inputs, Binary Outputs and Analog Inputs (object groups 1, 10 and 30) 32-bit and 16-bit Analog Inputs with and without flag (variations 1, 2, 3 and 4) Analog Input events with time (variations 3 and 4) Fault Location information as analog readings Event Log messages as Object groups 110 and 111 		
1.1.10 Methods to set Configurable Parameters:	 XML - Loaded via DNP3 File Transfer XML - Loaded via other transport mechanism Terminal - ASCII Terminal Command Line Software - Vendor software named <u>TESLA</u> <u>Control Panel</u> Proprietary file loaded via DNP3 file transfer Proprietary file loaded via other transport mechanism Direct - Keypad on device front panel Factory - Specified when device is ordered Protocol - Set via DNP3 (e.g. assign class) Other - explain 	Not supported	
1.1.11 DNP3 XML files available On-Line:	RdWrFilenameDescription of Contents Image: dnpDP.xml Complete Device Profile Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Capabilities Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Config. Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Config. Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Config. Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Document contains Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Document contains Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Document contains Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Device Profile Configurable Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDPcdg.xml Image: dnpDecdg.xml Image: dnpD	Not supported	
1.1.12 External DNP3 XML files available Off-line:	Rd Wr Filename Description of Contents Image: I	Not supported	
1.1.13 Connections Supported:	 Serial (complete section 1.2) IP Networking (complete section 1.3) Other, explain 		

1.2 Serial Connections	Capabilities	Current Value	lf configurable, list methods
1.2.1 Port Name	SCADA (Port 414)		
1.2.2 Serial Connection Parameters:	 Asynchronous - 8 Data Bits, 1 Start Bit, 1 Stop Bit, No Parity Other, explain - <u>Asynchronous with selectable</u> parity 	Not configured for DNP	TESLA Control Panel
1.2.3 Baud Rate:	 Fixed at to to Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from 300, 1200, 2400, 9600, 19200, 38400 and 57600 Configurable, other, describe 	Not configured for DNP	TESLA Control Panel
 1.2.4 Hardware Flow Control (Handshaking): Describe hardware signaling requirements of the interface. Where a transmitter or receiver is inhibited until a given control signal is asserted, it is consid- ered to require that signal prior to sending or receiving charac- ters. Where a signal is asserted prior to transmitting, that signal will be maintained active until after the end of transmission. Where a signal is asserted to enable reception, any data sent to the device when the signal is not active could be discarded. 	 None RS-232 / V.24 / V.28 Options: Before Tx, Asserts: DTR Before Rx, Asserts: DTR Always Asserts: ⊠ DTR Before Tx, Requires: Asserted □ CTS □ DCD □ DSR □ RI □ RX Inactive Before Rx, Requires: Asserted □ CTS □ DCD □ DSR □ RI □ CTS □ DCD □ DSR □ RI □ Always Ignores: ☑ CTS ☑ DSR ☑ RI 		
	 Other, explain RS-422 / V.11 Options: Requires Indication before Rx Asserts Control before Tx Other, explain RS-485 Options: Requires Rx inactive before Tx Other, explain 		
1.2.5 Interval to Request Link Status:	 Not Supported Fixed at seconds Configurable, range to seconds Configurable, selectable from, seconds Configurable, other, describe 		
1.2.6 Supports DNP3 Collision Avoidance:	 ☑ No □ Yes, explain 		

1.2 S	erial Connections	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.2.7	Receiver Inter- character Timeout:	 Not checked No gap permitted Fixed at bit times Fixed at ms Configurable, range to bit times Configurable, range to ms Configurable, Selectable from,, bit times Configurable, Selectable from, ms Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 		
1.2.8	Inter-character gaps in transmission:	 None (always transmits with no inter-character gap) Maximum bit times Maximum ms 		

1.3 IP	Networking	Capabilities	Current Value	lf configurable, list methods
1.3.1 1.3.2	Port Name Type of End Point:	Port 411 or Port 412 TCP Initiating (Master Only) TCP Listening (Outstation Only) TCP Dual (required for Masters) UDP Datagram (required)	Not configured for DNP	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.3	IP Address of this Device:		192.168.100.10 1	TESLA LITE Maintenance utilities
1.3.4	Subnet Mask:		Not set	TESLA LITE Maintenance utilities
1.3.5	Gateway IP Address:		Not set	TESLA LITE Maintenance utilities
1.3.6	Accepts TCP Connections or UDP Datagrams from:	 Allows all (show as *.*.* in 1.3.7) Limits based on an IP address Limits based on list of IP addresses Limits based on a wildcard IP address Limits based on list of wildcard IP addresses Other validation, explain 	Limits based on an IP address	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.7	IP Address(es) from which TCP Connections or UDP Datagrams are accepted:		192.168.1.1	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.8	TCP Listen Port Number:	 Not Applicable (Master w/o dual end point) Fixed at 20,000 Configurable, range <u>1025</u> to <u>32737</u> Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	20,000	TESLA Control PaneITESLA Control Panel
1.3.9	TCP Listen Port Number of remote device:	 Not Applicable (Outstation w/o dual end point) Fixed at 20,000 Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	NA	
1.3.10	TCP Keep-alive timer:	 Fixed atms Configurable, range <u>5</u> to <u>3.600</u> s Configurable, selectable from,ms Configurable, other, describe 	Disabled	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.11	Local UDP port:	 Fixed at 20,000 Configurable, range <u>1025</u> to <u>32737</u> Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe Let system choose (Master only) 	20,000	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.12	Destination UDP port for DNP3 Requests (Master Only):		NA	

1.3 IP	Networking	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.3.13	Destination UDP port for initial unsolicited null responses (UDP only Outstations):	 None Fixed at 20,000 Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	NA	
1.3.14	Destination UDP port for responses:	 None Fixed at 20,000 Configurable, range <u>1025</u> to <u>32737</u> Configurable, selectable from,, Configurable, other, describe Use source port number 	20,000	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.15	Multiple master connections (Outstations Only):	 Supports multiple masters (Outstations only) If supported, the following methods may be used: Method 1 (based on IP address) - required Method 2 (based on IP port number) - recommended Method 3 (browsing for static data) - optional 	Method 1 (based on IP address)	TESLA Control Panel
1.3.16	Time synchronization support:	 DNP3 LAN procedure (function code 24) DNP3 Write Time (not recommended over LAN) Other, explain Not Supported 		

1.4 L	ink Layer	Capabilities	Current Value	lf configurable, list methods
1.4.1	Data Link Address:	 Fixed at Configurable, range <u>1</u> to <u>65519</u> Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	1	TESLA Control Panel
1.4.2	DNP3 Source Address Validation:	 Never Always, one address allowed (shown in 1.4.3) Always, any one of multiple addresses allowed (each selectable as shown in 1.4.3) Sometimes, explain 		
1.4.3	DNP3 Source Address(es) expected when Validation is Enabled:	 Configurable to any 16 bit DNP Data Link Address value Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	NA	
1.4.4	Self Address Support using address 0xFFFC:	Yes (only allowed if configurable)No	NA	
1.4.5	Sends Confirmed User Data Frames:	 Always Sometimes, explain Never Configurable, either always or never 		TESLA Control Panel (to disable, set Data Link Time- out to 0)
1.4.6	Data Link Layer Confirmation Timeout:	 None Fixed at _ ms S Configurable, range0 to 2,000 ms Configurable, selectable from,, ms Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 	1,000	
1.4.7	Maximum Data Link Retries:	 Never Retries Fixed at <u>3</u> Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	3	
1.4.8	Maximum number of octets Transmitted in a Data Link Frame:	 Fixed at <u>292</u> Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	292	
1.4.9	Maximum number of octets that can be Received in a Data Link Frame:	 Fixed at <u>292</u> Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	292	

1.5 A	pplication Layer	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.5.1	Maximum number of octets Transmitted in an Application Layer Fragment other than File Transfer:	 Fixed at 2048 Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	2048	
1.5.2	Maximum number of octets Transmitted in an Application Layer Fragment containing File Transfer:	 Fixed at Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	NA	
1.5.3	Maximum number of octets that can be Received in an Application Layer Fragment:	 Fixed at 2048 Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe 	2048	
1.5.4	Timeout waiting for Complete Application Layer Fragment:	 None Fixed at 2.000 ms Configurable, range toms Configurable, selectable from,ms Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 	2,000 ms	
1.5.5	Maximum number of objects allowed in a single control request for CROB (group 12):	 Fixed at <u>16</u> Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 	16	
1.5.6	Maximum number of objects allowed in a single control request for Analog Outputs (group 41):	 Fixed at to to Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 	Analog Outputs not supported	
1.5.7	Maximum number of objects allowed in a single control request for Data Sets (groups 85,86,87):	 Fixed at to to Configurable, range to Configurable, selectable from, Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 	Data Sets not supported	
1.5.8	Supports mixing object groups (AOBs, CROBs and Data Sets) in the same control request:	 Not applicable - controls are not supported Yes No 	Analog Outputs not supported	

lt	ill Out The Following tems For Outstations Only	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.6.1	Timeout waiting for Application Confirm of solicited response message:	 None Fixed at <u>5.000</u> ms Configurable, range toms Configurable, selectable from,ms Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 	5,000 ms	
1.6.2	How often is time synchronization required from the master?	 Never needs time Within seconds after IIN1.4 is set Periodically every seconds 		
1.6.3	Device Trouble Bit IIN1.6:	 Never used Reason for setting: <u>Unable to access requested</u> <u>data or execute CROB, assuming a valid</u> <u>request has been received</u> 		
1.6.4	File Handle Timeout:	 Not applicable, files not supported Fixed at ms Configurable, range toms Configurable, selectable from,ms Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain 		
1.6.5	Event Buffer Overflow Behaviour:	 Discard the oldest event Discard the newest event Other, explain 		
1.6.6	Event Buffer Organization:	 Single buffer for the Object Groups 2 and 32, size 200. Separate buffer for the Object Group 111, size 100. Separate buffer for the Fault Locator events, size 100. 		
1.6.7	Sends Multi-Fragment Responses:	☑ Yes □ No		
1.6.8	DNP Command Settings preserved through a device reset:	 Assign Class Analog Deadbands Data Set Prototypes Data Set Descriptors 	Not supported	

	Dutstation Unsolicited Response Support	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.7.1	Supports Unsolicited Reporting:	 Not Supported Configurable, selectable from On and Off 	NA	

1.8 C	Outstation Performance	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
1.8.1	Maximum Time Base Drift (milliseconds per minute):		NA, not synchro- nized by DNP	
1.8.2	When does outstation set IIN1.4?	 Never Asserted at startup until first Time Synchronization request received Periodically, rangeto seconds Periodically, selectable from,, seconds Rangeto seconds after last time sync Selectable from,, seconds after last time sync When time error may have drifted by rangeto ms When time error may have drifted by selectable from, 	NA	
1.8.3	Maximum Internal Time Reference Error when set via DNP (ms):		NA	
1.8.4	Maximum Delay Measurement error (ms):		NA	
1.8.5	Maximum Response time (ms):		100 ms (for the case all sup- ported points mapped to the DNP point lists)	TESLA Control Panel
1.8.6	Maximum time from start-up to IIN 1.4 assertion (ms):		NA	
1.8.7	Maximum Event Time- tag error for local Binary and Double-bit I/O (ms):		 0.1736 ms for 60Hz sys- tems 0.2083 ms for 50 Hz sys- tems 	
1.8.8	Maximum Event Time- tag error for local I/O other than Binary and Double-bit data types (ms):		 0.1736 ms for 60Hz sys- tems 0.2083 ms for 50 Hz sys- tems 	

Capabilities and Current Settings for Device Database

The following tables identify the capabilities and current settings for each DNP3 data type. Each data type also provides a table defining the data points available in the device or a description of how this information can be obtained if the database is configurable.

Static (S	2.1 Single-Bit Binary Inputs Static (Steady-State) Group Number: 1 Event Group Number: 2		pabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
2.1.1	Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested:		Variation 1 - Single-bit Packed format Variation 2 - Single-bit with flag Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.1.2	Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:		Variation 1 - without time Variation 2 - with absolute time Variation 3 - with relative time Based on point Index (add column to table below)		
2.1.3	Event reporting mode:	×	Only most recent All events		
2.1.4	Binary Inputs included in Class 0 response:		Always Never Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 Based on point Index (add column to table below)		TESLA Control Panel
2.1.5	Definition of Binary Input Point List:		Fixed, list shown in table below Configurable Other, explain	Complete list is shown in the table below; points excluded from the default configuration are marked with ^{1*1}	TESLA Control Panel

	1. Binary Inputs are scanned with 1 ms resolution.
NOTES	2. Binary Input data points are user selectable; the data points available in the device for any given Binary Input point selection can be obtained through the TESLA Control Panel software (see SCADA Setting Summary).

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
0	External Input 1	1	Inactive	Active	
1	External Input 2	1	Inactive	Active	
2	External Input 3	1	Inactive	Active	
3	External Input 4	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
4	External Input 5	1	Inactive	Active	
5	External Input 6	1	Inactive	Active	
6	External Input 7	1	Inactive	Active	
7	External Input 8	1	Inactive	Active	
8	External Input 9	1	Inactive	Active	
9	External Input 10	1	Inactive	Active	
10	External Input 11	1	Inactive	Active	
11	External Input 12	1	Inactive	Active	
12	External Input 13	1	Inactive	Active	
13	External Input 14	1	Inactive	Active	
14	External Input 15	1	Inactive	Active	
15	External Input 16	1	Inactive	Active	
16	External Input17	1	Inactive	Active	
17	External Input 18	1	Inactive	Active	
18	External Input19	1	Inactive	Active	
19	External Input 20	1	Inactive	Active	
20	External Input 21	1	Inactive	Active	
21	External Input 22	1	Inactive	Active	
22	External Input 23	1	Inactive	Active	
23	External Input 24	1	Inactive	Active	
24	External Input 25	1	Inactive	Active	
25	External Input 26	1	Inactive	Active	
26	External Input 27	1	Inactive	Active	
27	External Input 28	1	Inactive	Active	
28	External Input 29	1	Inactive	Active	
29	External Input 30	1	Inactive	Active	
30	External Input 31	1	Inactive	Active	
31	External Input 32	1	Inactive	Active	
32	External Input 32	1	Inactive	Active	
33	External Input 34	1	Inactive	Active	
34	External Input 35	1	Inactive	Active	
35	External Input 36	1	Inactive	Active	
36	External Input 37	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
37	External Input 38	1	Inactive	Active	
38	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 1	1	Inactive	Active	
39	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 2	1	Inactive	Active	
40	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 3	1	Inactive	Active	
41	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 4	1	Inactive	Active	
42	Fault Information Available for Fault Locator 5	1	Inactive	Active	
43	Logic 1	1	Inactive	Active	
44	Logic 2	1	Inactive	Active	
45	Logic 3	1	Inactive	Active	
46	Logic 4	1	Inactive	Active	
47	Logic 5	1	Inactive	Active	
48	Logic 6	1	Inactive	Active	
49	Logic 7	1	Inactive	Active	
50	Logic 8	1	Inactive	Active	
51	Logic 9	1	Inactive	Active	
52	Logic 10	1	Inactive	Active	
53	Logic 11	1	Inactive	Active	
54	Logic 12	1	Inactive	Active	
55	Logic 13	1	Inactive	Active	
56	Logic 14	1	Inactive	Active	
57	Logic 15	1	Inactive	Active	
58	High/low speed recording active	none	Inactive	Active	
59	High/low speed recording space nearly full alarm	1	Inactive	Active	
60	Trend Recording Active	none	Inactive	Active	
61	Trend Recording Accumu- lation Alarm	1	Inactive	Active	
62*	Output Contact 1	1	Inactive	Active	
63*	Output Contact 2	1	Inactive	Active	
64*	Output Contact 3	1	Inactive	Active	
65*	Output Contact 4	1	Inactive	Active	

Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Description
66*	Output Contact 5	1	Inactive	Active	
67*	Output Contact 6	1	Inactive	Active	

2.2 Binary Output Status And Control Relay Output Block Binary Output Status Group Number: 10 Binary Output Event Group Number: 11 CROB Group Number: 12 Binary Output Command Event Object Num: 13		Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
2.2.1	Minimum pulse time allowed with Trip, Close, and Pulse On commands:	 Fixed at 0.000 ms (hardware may limit this further) Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.2.2	Maximum pulse time allowed with Trip, Close, and Pulse On commands:	 Fixed at 0.000 ms (hardware may limit this further) Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.2.3	Binary Output Status included in Class 0 response:	 Always Never Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.2.4	Reports Output Command Event Objects:	 Never Only upon a successful Control Upon all control attempts 	Not supported	
2.2.5	Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	 Variation 1 - without time Variation 2 - with absolute time Based on point Index (add column to table below) 	Not supported	TESLA Control Panel (See Note 2 below)
2.2.6	Command Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	 Variation 1 - without time Variation 2 - with absolute time Based on point Index (add column to table below) 	Not supported	TESLA Control Panel (See Note 2 below)
2.2.7	Event reporting mode:	 Only most recent All events 	Not supported	TESLA Control Panel (See Note 2 below)
2.2.8	Command Event reporting mode:	 Only most recent All events 	Not supported	
2.2.9	Maximum Time between Select and Operate:	 Not Applicable Fixed at <u>10</u> seconds Configurable, range to seconds Configurable, selectable from, seconds Configurable, other, describe Variable, explain Based on point Index (add column to table below) 	10 s	
2.2.10	Definition of Binary Output Status/Control relay output block (CROB) Point List:	 Fixed, list shown in table below Configurable Other, explain 	Complete list is shown in the table below; points excluded from the default configuration are marked with '*'	TESLA Control Panel

1. Binary Outputs are scanned with 500 ms resolution.

2. Events are not supported for Binary Outputs (group 10), but most of Binary Output points can be mapped to Binary Inputs (group 2) with full Event and Class Data support. See TESLA Control Panel /DNP Configuration/Point Map screen for complete point lists and configuration options.

3. Binary Output data points are user selectable; the data points available in the device for any given Binary Output point selection can be obtained through the TESLA Control Panel software (see SCADA Setting Summary).

				s	Suppo	rted C	ontro	l Ope	ration	IS					Assigned	lt Class I to Events or none)	
Point Index	Name	Select/Operate	Direct Operate	Direct Operate - No Ack	Pulse On / NUL	Pulse Off	Latch On / NUL	Latch Off / NUL	Trip	Close	Count > 1	Cancel Currently Running Operation	Name for State when value is 0	Name for State when value is 1	Change	Command	Description
0	Output contact 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
1	Output contact 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
2	Output contact 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
3	Output contact 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
4	Output contact 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
5	Output contact 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Open	Closed	None	None	
6	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 1	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
7	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 2	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
8	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 3	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
9	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 4	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1
10	Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator 5	Y	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Inactive	Active	None	None	Pulse duration fixed at 1

Static (St	nalog Input Points eady-State) Group Number: 30 oup Number: 32	Capabilities	Current Value	If configurable, list methods
2.3.1	Static Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	 Variation 1 - 32-bit with flag Variation 2 - 16-bit with flag Variation 3 - 32-bit without flag Variation 4 - 16-bit without flag Variation 5 - single-precision floating point with flag Variation 6 - double-precision floating point with flag Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.3.2	Event Variation reported when variation 0 requested:	 Variation 1 - 32-bit without time Variation 2 - 16-bit without time Variation 3 - 32-bit with time Variation 4 - 16-bit with time Variation 5 - single-precision floating point w/o time Variation 6 - double-precision floating point w/o time Variation 7 - single-precision floating point with time Variation 8 - double-precision floating point with time Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.3.3	Event reporting mode:	 Only most recent All events 		
2.3.4	Analog Inputs Included in Class 0 response:	 Always Never Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.3.5	How Deadbands are set:	 A. Global Fixed B. Configurable through DNP C. Configurable via other means D. Other, explain Based on point Index - column specifies which of the options applies, B, C, or D 		TESLA Control Panel
	Analog Deadband Algorithm: just compares the difference from ous reported value	 Simple Integrating Other, explain 		
2.3.7	Definition of Analog Input Point List:	 Fixed, list shown in table below Configurable Other, explain 	Default list is shown in table below	TESLA Control Panel

	1. Analog Inputs are scanned with 500 ms resolution.
	2. Nominal values in calculations for the following table are based on 69V sec- ondary voltage * PT ratio for voltage channels, and either 1 A or 5A secondary current * CT ratio for current channels dependent upon the format of CT installed in the TESLA LITE.
	3. Analog Input data points are user selectable; the data points available in the device for any given Analog Input point selection can be obtained through the TESLA Control Panel software (see SCADA Setting Summary).
NOTES	4. When a fault location event is available for any of the 5 fault locator functions, associated Binary Input "Fault Information Available for Fault Locator x" (default point indices 38-42) is asserted while there are still fault location events in the buffer (size 200). When a Pulse or Latch is received for the Binary Output "Retrieve Next Fault Information Event for Fault Locator x" (default point indices 6-10, previous state is not important), fault event information is put into the Analog Inputs (default point indices 143-167). If there is no fault location event available when the Binary Output is pulsed, the fault type is set to zero. Not all fault location events are reported trough DNP. In a burst of fault locations from a fault, only the first processed event is available through DNP, all other events within the following 100 ms interval are ignored. Outside 100 ms from the processed fault location event, the system accepts another fault location event and performs the same filtering.
	The following bitmap id used for the fault information Type points:
	0x0001 - Phase A
	0x0002 - Phase B
	0x0004 - Phase C
	0x0008 - Ground

			Transmit	tted Value ¹	Scaling ²				
Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Minimum	Maximum ⁶	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset	Units	Resolution ^a (default/ maximal)	Description
0	Analog Input 1 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
1	Analog Input 1 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
2	Analog Input 1 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
3	Analog Input 1 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
4	Analog Input 2 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
5	Analog Input 2 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
6	Analog Input 2 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
7	Analog Input 2 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
8	Analog Input 3 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
9	Analog Input 3 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
10	Analog Input 3 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
11	Analog Input 3 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
12	Analog Input 4 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
13	Analog Input 4 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
14	Analog Input 4 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
15	Analog Input 4 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
16	Analog Input 5 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
17	Analog Input 5 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
18	Analog Input 5 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
19	Analog Input 5 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
20	Analog Input 6 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
21	Analog Input 6 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
22	Analog Input 6 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
23	Analog Input 6 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
24	Analog Input 7 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
25	Analog Input 7 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
26	Analog Input 7 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
27	Analog Input 7 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
28	Analog Input 8 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
29	Analog Input 8 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
30	Analog Input 8 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
31	Analog Input 8 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	

			Transmit	ted Value ¹	Scaling ²				
Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Minimum	Maximum ⁶	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset	Units	Resolution ^a (default/ maximal)	Description
32	Analog Input 9 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
33	Analog Input 9 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
34	Analog Input 9 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
35	Analog Input 9 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
36	Analog Input 10 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
37	Analog Input 10 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
38	Analog Input 10 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
39	Analog Input 10 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
40	Analog Input 11 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
41	Analog Input 11 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
42	Analog Input 11 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
43	Analog Input 11 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
44	Analog Input 12 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
45	Analog Input 12 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
46	Analog Input 12 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
47	Analog Input 12 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
48	Analog Input 13 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
49	Analog Input 13 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
50	Analog Input 13 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
51	Analog Input 13 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
52	Analog Input 14 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
53	Analog Input 14 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
54	Analog Input 14 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
55	Analog Input 14 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
56	Analog Input 15 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
57	Analog Input 15 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
58	Analog Input 15 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
59	Analog Input 15 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
60	Analog Input 16 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
61	Analog Input 16 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
62	Analog Input 16 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	

			Transmit	ted Value ¹	Scaling ²				
Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Minimum	Maximum ⁶	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset	Units	Resolution ^a (default/ maximal)	Description
63	Analog Input 16 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
64	Analog Input 17 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
65	Analog Input 17 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
66	Analog Input 17 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
67	Analog Input 17 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
68	Analog Input 18 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
69	Analog Input 18 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
70	Analog Input 18 THD	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.00001	
71	Analog Input 18 SHL	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.01- 1.0)	0.0	%	0.1 / 0.01	
72	Summation 1 Mag- nitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
73	Summation 1 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
74	Summation 2 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
75	Summation 2 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
76	Summation 3 Mag- nitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
77	Summation 3 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
78	Summation 4 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
79	Summation 4 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
80	Summation 5 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
81	Summation 5 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
82	Summation 6 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
83	Summation 6 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
84	Summation 7 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
85	Summation 7 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
86	Summation 8 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
87	Summation 8 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
88	Summation 9 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
89	Summation 9 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
90	Summation10 Magnitude	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
91	Summation 10 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
92	Sequence Function 1 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
93	Sequence Function 1 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	

			Transmit	ted Value ¹	Scaling ²				
Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Minimum	Maximum ⁶	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset	Units	Resolution ^a (default/ maximal)	Description
94	Sequence Function 1 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
95	Sequence Function 2 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
96	Sequence Function 2 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
97	Sequence Function 2 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
98	Sequence Function 3 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
99	Sequence Function 3 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
100	Sequence Function 3 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
101	Sequence Function 4 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
102	Sequence Function 4 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
103	Sequence Function 4 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
104	Sequence Function 5 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
105	Sequence Function 5 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
106	Sequence Function 5 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
107	Sequence Function 6 Positive	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
108	Sequence Function 6 Negative	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
109	Sequence Function 6 Zero	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Configurable	0.1 / 0.00001	
110	Watts/Vars Func- tion 1 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
111	Watts/Vars Func- tion 1 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
112	Watts/Vars Func- tion 1 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
113	Watts/Vars Func- tion 2 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
114	Watts/Vars Func- tion 2 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
115	Watts/Vars Func- tion 2 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
116	Watts/Vars Func- tion 3 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
117	Watts/Vars Func- tion 3 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
118	Watts/Vars Func- tion 3 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
119	Watts/Vars Func- tion 4 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
120	Watts/Vars Func- tion 4 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
121	Watts/Vars Func- tion 4 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
122	Watts/Vars Func- tion 5 P	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	
123	Watts/Vars Func- tion 5 Q	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MVAR	0.1 / 0.00001	
124	Watts/Vars Func- tion 5 S	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	MW	0.1 / 0.00001	

			Transmit	ted Value ¹	Scaling ²				
Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Minimum	Maximum ⁶	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset	Units	Resolution ^a (default/ maximal)	Description
125	Frequency 1	2	0	Configurable	0.01 / (0.001 - 1.0)	0.0	Hz	0.01 / 0.001	
126	Impedance Func- tion 1 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
127	Impedance Func- tion 1 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
128	Impedance Func- tion 2 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
129	Impedance Func- tion 2 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
130	Impedance Func- tion 3 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
131	Impedance Func- tion 3 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
132	Impedance Func- tion 4 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
133	Impedance Func- tion 4 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
134	Impedance Func- tion 5 Mag	2	0	Configurable	0.1 / (0.00001- 1.0)	0.0	Ohm	0.1 / 0.00001	
135	Impedance Func- tion 5 Angle	2	-18,000	18,000	0.1 / (0.01 - 1.0)	0.0	degrees	0.1 / 0.01	
136	Power Factor Function 1 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
137	Power Factor Function 2 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
138	Power Factor Function 3 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
139	Power Factor Function 4 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
140	Power Factor Function 5 Level	none	0	1.0	0.01	0.0		0.01	
141	High/low speed recording space used	none	0	100	1.0	0.0	%	1.0	
142	Trend Recording days Accumulated	none	0	90	1.0	0.0	day	1.0	
		I			Fault Locator 1		1	1	1
143	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Infor- mation
144	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
145	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
146	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
147	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
					Fault Locator 2				
148	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Infor- mation
149	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
150	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
151	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	

			Transmi	tted Value ¹	Scaling ²				
Point Index	Name	Default Class Assigned to Events (1, 2, 3 or none)	Minimum	Maximum ⁶	Multiplier (default/ (range))	Offset	Units	Resolution ^a (default/ maximal)	Description
152	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
	L	I			Fault Locator3				I
153	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Infor- mation
154	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
155	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
156	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
157	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
					Fault Locator 4				
158	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Infor- mation
159	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
160	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
161	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
162	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
	•				Fault Locator 5				·
163	Fault Information - DNP Time - High 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	See note #4 above on how to access Fault Infor- mation
164	Fault Information - DNP Time - Middle 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
165	Fault Information - DNP Time - Low 16 bits	none	0	65,535	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	
166	Fault Information - Distance	none	0	Configurable	0.1	0.0	Configurable	0.1	
167	Fault Information - Type	none	0	15	1.0	0.0	NA	1.0	

a.

1 The minimum and maximum transmitted values are the lowest and highest values that the outstation will report in DNP analog input objects. These values are integers if the outstation transmits only integers. If the outstation is capable of transmitting both integers and floating-point, then integer and floating-point values are required for the minimums and maximums.

For example, a pressure sensor is able to measure 0 to 500 kPa. The outstation provides a linear conversion of the sensor's output signal to integers in the range of 0 to 25000 or floating-point values of 0 to 500.000. The sensor and outstation are used in an application where the maximum possible pressure is 380 kPa. For this input, the minimum transmitted value would be stated as 0 / 0.0 and the maximum transmitted value would be stated as 19000 / 380.000.

2 The scaling information for each point specifies how data transmitted in integer variations (16 bit and 32 bit) is converted to engineering units when received by the Master (i.e. scaled according to the equation: scaled value = multiplier * raw + offset). Scaling is not applied to Floating point variations since they are already transmitted in engineering units.

3 Resolution is the smallest change that may be detected in the value due to quantization errors and is given in the units shown in the previous column. This parameter does not represent the accuracy of the measurement.

5 Maximal values are calculated as (2 * Configured Nominal / Multiplier) for voltage channels and as (20 * Configured Nominal / Multiplier) for current channels (see Note 2 above for the nominal definitions).

Static (St	Octet String Points teady-State) Group Number: 110 roup Number: 111	Capabilities	Current Value	lf configurable, list methods
2.4.1	Event reporting mode *:	Only most recentAll events		
2.4.2	Octet Strings Included in Class 0 response:	 Always Never Only if point is assigned to Class 1, 2, or 3 Based on point Index (add column to table below) 		
2.4.3	Definition of Octet String Point List:	 Fixed, list shown in table below Configurable (current list may be shown in table below) Other, explain <u>Used for Event Log access as described below</u> 		

* Object 110 and 111 are Octet String Object used to provide access to the Event Log text of the relay. Object 110 always contains the most recent event in the relay. Object 111 is the corresponding change event object.

As stated in the DNP specifications, the variation of the response object represents the length of the string. The string represents the ASCII values of the event text. The first two characters in the string can be used to quickly identify fault location events. Fault locator events begin with the characters "FL" (0x46, 0x4C hex). The following example shows a fault distance event returned through either of the octet string objects:

Event Message:

FL2000Sep21 20:16:16.966: Line 16:FLoc BG 39.7 miles

DNP Octet string object co	DNP Octet string object components:										
0x46	0x4C	0x32	0x30	0x30	030x						
0x53	0x65	0x70	0x32	0x31	0x20						
0x33	0x30	0x3A	0x31	0x36	0x3A						
0x31	0x36	0x2E	0x39	0x36	0x36						
0x20	0x3A	0x20	0x4C	0x69	0x6E						
0x65	0x20	0x31	0x36	0x3A	0x46						
0x4C	0x6F	0x63	0x20	0x42	0x47						
0x20	0x33	0x39	0x2E	0x37	0x20						
0x6D	0x69	0x6C	0x65	0x73							

Implementation Table

The following implementation table identifies which object groups and variations, function codes and qualifiers the device supports in both requests and responses. The Request columns identify all requests that are parsed by an Outstation. The Response columns identify all responses that may be sent by an Outstation.

NOTES

The implementation table lists all functionality required by the device (Outstation) as defined within the DNP3 IED Conformance Test Procedures. Any functionality beyond the highest subset level supported is indicated by highlighted rows. Any Object Groups not provided by an outstation are indicated by strikethrough (note these Object Groups will still be parsed).

	DNP Obje	ect Group & Variation		uest on parses		DONSE n can issue
Group Num	Var Num	Description	Function Codes (dec)	Qualifier Codes (hex)	Function Codes (dec)	Qualifier Codes (hex)
1	0	Binary Input - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
1	1	Binary Input - Packed format	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
1	2	Binary Input - With flags	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
2	0	Binary Input Event - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
2	1	Binary Input Event - Without time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
2	2	Binary Input Event - With absolute time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
2	3	Binary Input Event - With relative time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
10	0	Binary Output - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
10	2	Binary Output - Output Status with flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
12	1	Binary Command - Control relay output block (CROB)	3(select)4(operate)5(direct op)6(dir. op, no ack)	17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	Echo of request
20	0	Counter Any Variation	1(read)7(freeze)8(freeze noack)9(freeze clear)10(frz. cl. noack)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	

DNP Object Group & Variation			Request Outstation parses		Response Outstation can issue	
Group Num	Var Num	Description	Function Codes (dec)	Qualifier Codes (hex)	Function Codes (dec)	Qualifier Codes (hex)
20	1	Counter - 32-bit with flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
20	2	Counter 16 bit with flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
20	5	Counter 32 bit without flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
20	6	Counter 16 bit without flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
21	0	Frozen Counter Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)		
21	1	Frozen Counter 32 bit with flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
21	2	Frozen Counter 16 bit with flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
21	9	Frozen Counter 32 bit without flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
21	10	Frozen Counter 16 bit without flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)
22	0	Counter Event - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)		
22	1	Counter Event 32 bit with flag			129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
22	2	Counter Event 16 bit with flag			129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
30	0	Analog Input - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
				00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)		
30	1	Analog Input - 32-bit with flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	2	Analog Input - 16-bit with flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	3	Analog Input - 32-bit without flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
30	4	Analog Input - 16-bit without flag	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 00, 01 (start-stop) 07, 08 (limited qty) 17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	
32	0	Analog Input Event - Any Variation	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
32	1	Analog Input Event - 32-bit without time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
32	2	Analog Input Event - 16-bit without time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	17, 28 (index)
32	3	Analog Input Event - 32-bit with time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
32	4	Analog Input Event - 16-bit with time	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all) 07, 08 (limited qty)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
40	0	Analog Output Status Any Varia- tion	1 (read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	
40	2	Analog Output Status 16 bit with flag			129 (response)	00, 01 (start stop)

DNP Object Group & Variation				Request Outstation parses		Response Outstation can issue	
Group Num	Var Num	Description	Fun (dec	ction Codes)	Qualifier Codes (hex)	Function Codes (dec)	Qualifier Codes (hex)
41	2	Analog Output 16 bit	3 4 5 6	(select) (operate) (direct op) (dir. op, no ack)	17, 28 (index)	129 (response)	Echo of request
50	1	Time and Date Absolute time	2	(write)	07 (limited qty = 1)	129 (response)	
51	1	Time and Date CTO Absolute time, cynchronized				120 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)
51	2	Time and Date CTO - Absolute time, unsynchronized				129 (response) 130 (unsol. resp)	07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)
52	1	Time Delay - Coarse				129 (response)	07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)
52	2	Time delay Fine				129 (response)	07 (limited qty) (qty = 1)
60	1	Class Objects - Class 0 data	1	(read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	00, 01 (start-stop)
60	2	Class Objects - Class 1 data	1	(read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
60	3	Class Objects - Class 2 data	1	(read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
60	4	Class Objects - Class 3 data	1	(read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	17, 28 (index)
80	1	Internal Indications - Packet format	2	(write)	00 (start-stop) (index = 7)	129 (response)	
110	0	Octet string	1	(read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	07 (limited qty)
111	0	Octet string event	1	(read)	06 (no range, or all)	129 (response)	07 (limited qty)
No Object (function code only)			13	(cold restart)		129 (response)	
No Object (function code only)			14	(warm restart)		129 (response)	
No Object (function code only)			23	(delay meas.)		129 (response)	

Appendix F TESLA LITE Handling and Disposition

Unpacking	To unpack a TESLA LITE System Unit				
	 Open the bottom of the box. Place the box on the floor or a secure table.				
	• Lift the box off of the unit leaving the TESLA LITE and packing material standing intact.				
	• Remove the packing material from the TESLA LITE.				
	• Dispose of the packing materials and box in a manner consistent with local waste disposal procedures and regulations. We recommend recycling the box.				
Long Term	For long term storage:				
Storage	• Store the TESLA LITE system unit in original packing container.				
	• Protect any of the components not in original packing from dust accumulation and moisture.				
	• Store all components indoors and protect from moisture accumulation.				
Final Disposition	Regulations governing disposal of electronics are rapidly being adopted and are constantly changing. We recommend that local electronics disposal regu- lations be reviewed prior to disposal of a TESLA LITE system when it has reached the end of its useful life. The TESLA LITE system unit contains a bat- tery that should be disposed of separately and may contain other electronic components that are potentially subject to specific disposal instructions. Use a local electronics recycler who is familiar with local regulations.				

Appendix G TESLA LITE Drawings

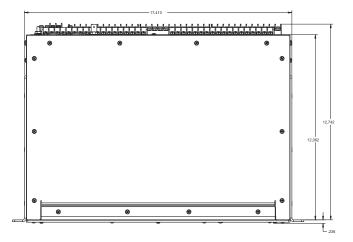
This appendix contains mechanical and connection drawings for the TESLA. TESLA LITE Mechanical Overview

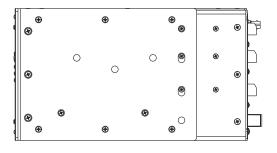
TESLA LITE Rear Panel View

Electronic versions of the drawings in both PDF and DWG formats are available on the TESLA LITE CD in the Manuals directory. The PDF documents are scaled for 11" x 17" printing for improved readability.

Drawing 24402-714R00A May 5, 2011 Front Panel Overlay Tesla Lite: D02970R01.00

Rear Panel Overlay, Tesla Lite and PMU: D03014R00.00





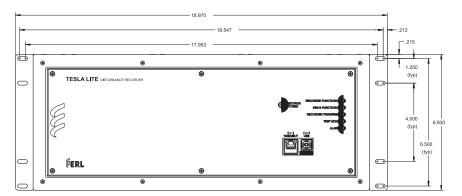


Figure H.1: Mechanical Drawings

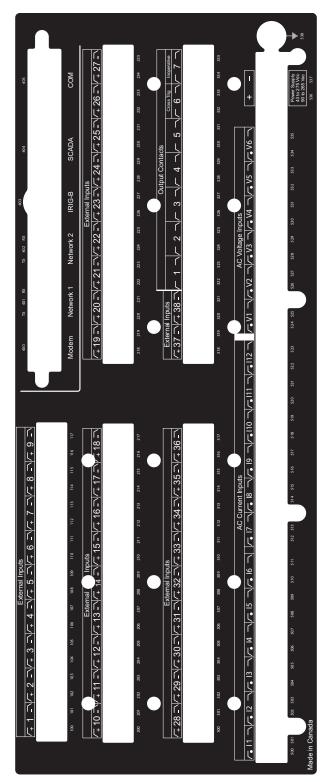


Figure I.2: Back View

Index

Α

absolute time 10-21, 10-64, 10-66 AC 8-18 AC scaling 8-18 ac scaling 8-18 active trace information 10-19, 10-76 alarm contacts 2-2, A-1 analog graph 10-14, 10-31, 10-34, 10-39, 10-40, 10-41, 10-42, 10-55 analog input 7-11 analog input channels 8-15, 8-16 automatic record transfer 7-13 autopoll 9-2 autoprint 9-2

С

calibration analog input 7-11 dc channel 7-12 channel grouping 8-7 channel view 8-9, 8-11 communication ports 4-1, 4-18 configuration editor 8-4 configuration manager 8-1, 8-2, 8-3 connection status 5-5 control tabs 5-6 cross-trigger notification 7-13

D

data acquisition 1-1 diagnostics 4-15 digital graph 10-15, 10-31, 10-34, 10-39, 10-40 DNP 8-46

Е

edit configuration 8-2 element tree 8-9, 8-10 ethernet LAN link 4-3 event log 9-6 event messages 9-6 external input channels 2-2, 8-19, 8-20

F

fault locator functions 8-38, 8-39 settings 8-39 frequency channels 8-33, 8-34 front panel 1-4 front panel LEDs 2-3 fundamental RMS 10-21, 10-43, 1064, 10-67

G

get from IED 9-2 get remote summaries 9-2 graph 9-2 measure menus 10-19 graphs absolute time 10-66 add 10-34 add analog 10-14 add channels 10-34 add digital 10-15 calculated channels 10-71 COMTRADE import 10-77, 10-78 COMTRADE inport 10-77 delete 10-15 digital channel status 10-76 export file 10-9 exporting channel data 10-73 exporting views 10-72 fundamental RMS 10-67 graph title 10-63 harmonic view 10-42 harmonics 10-69 impedance view 10-43, 10-44, 10-45, 10-46 keyboard functions 10-37, 10-38 menus 10-14 move 10-16 overlay view 10-40 pan 10-37 print 10-78 record summary 10-75 reouts and measurements 10-64 superimpose L-PRO characteristics 10-48, 10-49, 10-50, 10-51, 10-52, 10-53 symcom view 10-41 symmetrical components 10-70 templates 10-56, 10-57, 10-58, 10-59, 10-60, 10-61 TESLA swing record 10-53, 10-54 timeline view 10-39 trace 10-16, 10-17, 10-18 trend view 10-55 true RMS 10-68 view and graph titles 10-62 view menus 10-11 view title 10-62 window time control 10-47 zoom 10-35

Н

harmonics 10-21

I

identification 8-5 impedance channel 8-28 impedance channels 8-27 install on Windows 2000 3-5 install on Windows XP 3-2 installation 1-1 installing TESLA 3-1 IRIG-B time input 4-2 IRIG-B time signal 2-2

L

logic functions 8-35, 8-36

Μ

maintenance menu 12-1 maintenance menu, commands 12-3 maintenance menu, error handling 12-5 measure menus 10-20, 10-21 meter groups 8-43 metering 6-1 MODBUS 8-46 modem external 4-10 internal 4-12 LAN gateway 4-12 modem link 4-10 mount TESLA recorder 2-1

Ν

navigating TESLA 5-6 notify 7-13 notify settings 7-14

0

offline operation 5-5 online operation 5-5 options menus 10-26, 10-27, 10-28, 10-29 out of range 7-12

Ρ

password protection 7-15 setting 7-15 phase angle reference channel 8-10 power factor functions 8-40, 8-41 settings 8-41 power supply 2-1 print configuration 8-46 SCADA address list 8-46 printing 8-46

R

rear connections 1-5 record filter 9-1 lists 9-1 summary 9-2 recorder workspace 5-1 RecordGraph components 10-4 graphs 10-34 help menus 10-30 import file 10-10 launch 10-3 menus 10-5, 10-6 print 10-7, 10-8, 10-9 tool bar 10-30 view add 10-32 view delete 10-32 view rename 10-33 views 10-32 RecordGraph, launch 10-1 recordings stored 9-3 records 9-1 refresh 9-3 rename 9-3

S

sag and swell 8-18 SCADA services 4-13 scale menus 10-22, 10-23, 10-24, 10-25 sequenc component channel 8-25 sequence component channels 8-24 setting Windows serial port parameters 4-18 show record summary 10-10 signal connections 2-2 specifications A-1 start-up 3-6 startup sequence 2-3 status bar 5-6 storage alarms 8-6 summation channel 8-21, 8-22 symmetrical components 10-22 system requirements 3-1

Т

template manager 10-7 trend log 9-4 trend logging 8-44, 8-45 trigger fault 9-3 trigger swing 9-3 true RMS 10-21

V

view channel list 10-13

W

watts and VARS channels 8-30, 8-31 workspace 5-6 add/edit 5-3 settings 5-3